Civis Client Documentation

Release 1.13.1

Civis Analytics

Mar 06, 2020

Contents

The Civis Platform API Python client is a Python package that helps analysts and developers interact with the Civis Platform. The package includes a set of tools around common workflows as well as a convenient interface to make requests directly to the Civis API.

CHAPTER 1

API Keys

In order to make requests to the Civis API, you will need a Civis Platform API key that is unique to you. Instructions for creating a new key are found here. API keys have a set expiration date and new keys will need to be created at least every 30 days. The API client will look for a `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable to access your API key, so after creating a new API key, follow the steps below for your operating system to set up your environment.

1.1 Linux / MacOS

1. Add the following to `.bash_profile` (or `.bashrc` for Linux) for bash:

   ```
   export CIVIS_API_KEY="alphaNumericApiK3y"
   ```

2. Source your `.bash_profile` (or restart your terminal).

1.2 Windows 10

1. Navigate to "Settings" -> type "environment" in search bar -> "Edit environment variables for your account". This can also be found in "System Properties" -> "Advanced" -> "Environment Variables...".

2. In the user variables section, if `CIVIS_API_KEY` already exists in the list of environment variables, click on it and press "Edit...". Otherwise, click "New..".

3. Enter CIVIS_API_KEY as the "Variable name".

4. Enter your API key as the "Variable value". Your API key should look like a long string of letters and numbers.

Installation

After creating an API key and setting the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable, install the Python package `civis` with the recommended method via `pip`:

```
pip install civis
```

Alternatively, if you are interested in the latest functionality not yet released through `pip`, you may clone the code from GitHub and build from source:

```
git clone https://github.com/civisanalytics/civis-python.git
cd civis-python
python setup.py install
```

You can test your installation by running

```
import civis
client = civis.APIClient()
print(client.users.list_me()['username'])
```

If `civis` was installed correctly, this will print your Civis Platform username.

The client has a soft dependency on `pandas` to support features such as data type parsing. If you are using the `io` namespace to read or write data from Civis, it is highly recommended that you install `pandas` and set `use_pandas=True` in functions that accept that parameter. To install `pandas`:

```
pip install pandas
```

Machine learning features in the `ml` namespace have a soft dependency on `scikit-learn` and `pandas`. Install `scikit-learn` to export your trained models from the Civis Platform or to provide your own custom models. Use `pandas` to download model predictions from the Civis Platform. The `civis.ml` code optionally uses the feather format to transfer data from your local computer to Civis Platform. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install scikit-learn
pip install pandas
pip install feather-format
```

Some CivisML models have open-source dependencies in addition to `scikit-learn`, which you may need if you want to download the model object. These dependencies are `civisml-extensions`, `glmnet`, and `muffnn`. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install civisml-extensions
pip install glmnet
pip install muffnn
```

CHAPTER 3

Python version support

Python 2.7, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, and 3.7

User Guide

For a more detailed walkthrough, see the *User Guide*.

Retries

The API client will automatically retry for certain API error responses.

If the error is one of [413, 429, 503] and the API client is told how long it needs to wait before it's safe to retry (this is always the case with 429s, which are rate limit errors), then the client will wait the specified amount of time before retrying the request.

If the error is one of [429, 502, 503, 504] and the request is not a `patch*` or `post*` method, then the API client will retry the request several times, with a delay, to see if it will succeed.

Client API Reference

6.1 User Guide

6.1.1 Getting Started

After installing the Civis API Python client and setting up your API key, you can now import the package `civis`:

```
>>> import civis
```

There are two entrypoints for working with the Civis API. The first is the `civis` namespace, which contains tools for typical workflows in a user friendly manner. For example, you may want to perform some transformation on your data in Python that might be tricky to code in SQL. This code downloads data from Civis, calculates the correlation between all the columns and then uploads the data back into Civis:

```
>>> df = civis.io.read_civis(table="my_schema.my_table",
...                          database="database",
...                          use_pandas=True)
>>> correlation_matrix = df.corr()
>>> correlation_matrix["corr_var"] = correlation_matrix.index
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df=correlation_matrix,
...                                   database="database",
...                                   table="my_schema.my_correlations")
>>> fut.result()
```

6.1.2 Civis Futures

In the code above, *dataframe_to_civis()* returns a special *CivisFuture* object. Making a request to the Civis API usually results in a long running job. To account for this, various functions in the `civis` namespace return a *CivisFuture* to allow you to process multiple long running jobs simultaneously. For instance, you may want to start many jobs in parallel and wait for them all to finish rather than wait for each job to finish before starting the next one.

The `CivisFuture` follows the `concurrent.futures.Future` API fairly closely. For example, calling `result()` on `fut` above forces the program to wait for the job started with `dataframe_to_civis()` to finish and returns the result or raises an exception.

You can create `CivisFuture` objects for many tasks (e.g., scripts, imports). Here, we will create a container script that does the simple task of printing the text "HELLO WORLD", execute it, and then wait for it to finish.

```python
>>> import civis
>>> import concurrent.futures
>>>
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>>
>>> # Create a container script. This is just a simple example. Futures can
>>> # also be used with SQL queries, imports, etc.
>>> response_script = client.scripts.post_containers(
...     required_resources={'cpu': 512, 'memory': 1024},
...     docker_command="echo 'HELLO WORLD'",
...     docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-python')
>>> script_id = response_script.id
>>>
>>> # Create a run in order to execute the script.
>>> response_run = client.scripts.post_containers_runs(script_id)
>>> run_id = response_run.id
>>>
>>> # Create a future to represent the result of the run.
>>> future = civis.futures.CivisFuture(
...     client.scripts.get_containers_runs, (script_id, run_id))
>>>
>>> # You can then have your code block and wait for the future to be done as
>>> # follows. Note that this does not raise an exception on error like
>>> # `future.result()`.
>>> concurrent.futures.wait([future])
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, you can call `future.result()` to block and get the
>>> # status of the run once it finishes. If the run is already completed, the
>>> # result will be returned immediately.
>>> result = future.result()
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, one can start a run and get a future for it with the helper
>>> # function `civis.utils.run_job`:
>>> future2 = civis.utils.run_job(script_id)
>>> future2.result()
```

6.1.3 Working Directly with the Client

Although many common workflows are included in the Civis API Python client, projects often require direct calls to the Civis API. For convenience, the Civis API Python client implements an `APIClient` object to make these API calls with Python syntax rather than a manually crafted HTTP request. To make a call, first instantiate an `APIClient` object:

```python
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
```

Note: Creating an instance of `APIClient` makes an HTTP request to determine the functions to attach to the object. You must have an API key and internet connection to create an `APIClient` object.

With the client object instantiated, you can now make API requests like listing your user information:

```
>>> client.users.list_me()
{'email': 'user@email.com',
 'feature_flags': {'left_nav_basic': True,
                   'results': True,
                   'scripts_notify': True,
                   'table_person_matching': True},
 'id': 1,
 'initials': 'UN',
 'name': 'User Name',
 'username': 'uname'}
```

Suppose we did not have the `civis.io` namespace. This is how we might export a CSV file from Civis. As you will see, this can be quite involved and the `civis` namespace entrypoint should be preferred whenever possible.

First, we get the ID for our database then we get the default credential for the current user.

```
>>> db_id = client.get_database_id('cluster-name')
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
```

In order to export a table, we need to write some SQL that will generate the data to export. Then we create the export job and run it.

```
>>> generate_table = "select * from schema.tablename"
>>> export_job = client.scripts.post_sql(name="our export job",
                                         remote_host_id=db_id,
                                         credential_id=cred_id,
                                         sql=generate_table)
>>> export_run = client.scripts.post_sql_runs(export_job.id)
```

We can then poll and wait for the export to be completed.

```
>>> import time
>>> export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                             export_run.id)
>>> while export_state.state in ['queued', 'running']:
...     time.sleep(60)
...     export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                                 export_run.id)
```

Now, we can get the URL of the exported csv. First, we grab the result of our export job.

```
>>> export_result = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                             export_run.id)
```

In the future, a script may export multiple jobs, so the output of this is a list.

The path returned will have a gzipped csv file, which we could load, for example, with pandas.

```
>>> url = export_result.output[0].path
```

6.1.4 API Response Types and Functions

Many API requests via an *APIClient* instance return an iterable of *civis.response.Response* objects. For endpoints that support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified, a *civis.response.PaginatedResponse* object is returned. To facilitate working with *civis.response.Response* objects, the helper functions *civis.find()* and *civis.find_one()* are defined.

6.2 Data Import and Export

The `civis.io` namespace provides several functions for moving data in and out of Civis.

6.2.1 Tables

Often, your data will be in structured format like a table in a relational database, a CSV, or a dataframe. The following functions handle moving structured data to and from Civis. When using these functions, it is recommended to have `pandas` installed and to pass `use_pandas=True` in the appropriate functions. If `pandas` is not installed, data returned from Civis will all be treated as strings.

`civis_to_csv`(filename, sql, database[, ...])	Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.
`civis_to_multifile_csv`(sql, database[, ...])	Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.
`civis_file_to_table`(file_id, database, table)	Upload the contents of one or more Civis files to a Civis table.
`csv_to_civis`(filename, database, table[, ...])	Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.
`dataframe_to_civis`(df, database, table[, ...])	Upload a *pandas DataFrame* into a Civis table.
`read_civis`(table, database[, columns, ...])	Read data from a Civis table.
`read_civis_sql`(sql, database[, use_pandas, ...])	Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.
`export_to_civis_file`(sql, database[, ...])	Store results of a query to a Civis file
`split_schema_tablename`(table)	Split a Redshift 'schema.tablename' string

civis.io.civis_to_csv

civis.io.**civis_to_csv**(*filename*, *sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *include_header=True*, *compression='none'*, *delimiter=', '*, *unquoted=False*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, *polling_interval=None*)
Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

> **Parameters**
>
> > **filename** [str] Download exported data into this file.
> >
> > **sql** [str] The SQL select string to be executed.
> >
> > **database** [str or int] Export data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.
> >
> > **job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
> >
> > **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
> >
> > **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
> >
> > **credential_id** [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
> >
> > **include_header: bool, optional** If `True`, the first line of the CSV will be headers. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of `'none'`, `'zip'`, or `'gzip'`. Default `'none'`. `'gzip'` currently returns a file with no compression unless include_header is set to False. In a future release, a `'gzip'` compressed file will be returned for all cases.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of `','`, `' '`, or `'|'`. Default: `','`.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A *CivisFuture* object.

See also:

`civis.io.read_civis` Read table contents into memory.

`civis.io.read_civis_sql` Read results of a SQL query into memory.

`civis.io.export_to_civis_file` Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> fut = civis_to_csv("file.csv", sql, "my_database")
>>> fut.result()  # Wait for job to complete
```

civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv

civis.io.**civis_to_multifile_csv**(*sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *include_header=True*, *compression='none'*, *delimiter='|'*, *max_file_size=None*, *unquoted=False*, *prefix=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.

This function is intended for unloading large queries/tables from redshift as it uses a 'PARALLEL ON' S3 unload. It returns a similar manifest file to conventional S3 UNLOAD statements except the CSV parts are accessible via both files endpoint IDs and presigned S3 urls.

Parameters

sql [str] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

---

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

include_header: bool, optional If `True` include a key in the returned dictionary containing a list of column names. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of `'none'`, `'zip'`, or `'gzip'`. Default `'none'`.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of `','`, `' '`, or `'|'`. Default: `'|'`.

max_file_size: int, optional Maximum number of Megabytes each created file will be.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

prefix: str, optional A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: `None`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

unload_manifest: dict A dictionary resembling an AWS manifest file. Has the following keys:

'query': str The query.

'header': list of str The columns from the query.

'entries': list of dict Each dict has the following keys:

'id': int File ID

'name': str Filename

'size': int File size in bytes

'url': str Unsigned S3 URL ('s3://...')

'url_signed': str Signed S3 URL ('https://...')

'unquoted': bool Whether the cells are quoted.

'compression': str Type of compression used.

'delimiter': str Delimiter that separates the cells.

See also:

`civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql`

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.my_big_table"
>>> database = "my_database"
>>> delimiter = "|"
>>> manifest = civis_to_multifile_csv(sql, database, delimiter=delimiter)
>>> ids = [entry['id'] for entry in manifest['entries']]
>>> buf = BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(ids[0], buf)
>>> buf.seek(0)
>>> df = pd.read_csv(buf, delimiter=delimiter)
```

civis.io.civis_file_to_table

civis.io.**civis_file_to_table**(*file_id*, *database*, *table*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *primary_keys=None*, *last_modified_keys=None*, *escaped=False*, *execution='immediate'*, *delimiter=None*, *headers=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

> **Upload the contents of one or more Civis files to a Civis table.** All provided files will be loaded as an atomic unit in parallel, and should share the same columns in the same order, and be in the same format.
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **file_id** [int or list[int]] Civis file ID or a list of Civis file IDs. Reference by name to this argument is deprecated, as the name will change in v2.0.0.
> >
> > **database** [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.
> >
> > **table** [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`.
> >
> > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
> >
> > **max_errors** [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing. If multiple files are provided, this limit applies across all files combined.
> >
> > **existing_table_rows** [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'`, `'drop'`, or `'upsert'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.
> >
> > **diststyle** [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.
> >
> > **distkey** [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.
> >
> > **sortkey1** [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.
> >
> > **sortkey2** [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
> >
> > **primary_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.
> >
> > **last_modified_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required.
> >
> > **escaped: bool, optional** A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file(s) escape quotes with a backslash. Defaults to false.
> >
> > **execution: string, optional, default "immediate"** One of "delayed" or "immediate". If "immediate", refresh column statistics as part of the run. If "delayed", flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if existing_table_rows is "upsert", delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.
> >
> > **delimiter** [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of `','`, `'\t'` or `'|'`. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect.
> >
> > **headers** [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

---

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A *CivisFuture* object.

Raises

CivisImportError If multiple files are given and determined to be incompatible for import. This may be the case if their columns have different types, their delimiters are different, headers are present in some but not others, or compressions do not match.

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> fut = civis.io.civis_file_to_table(file_id,
...                                     'my-database',
...                                     'scratch.my_data')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.csv_to_civis

civis.io.**csv_to_civis**(*filename*, *database*, *table*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *delimiter=', '*, *headers=None*, *primary_keys=None*, *last_modified_keys=None*, *escaped=False*, *execution='immediate'*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*)
Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.

Parameters

filename [str] Upload the contents of this file.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'`, `'drop'`, or `'upsert'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of `','`, `'\t'` or `'|'`.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

primary_keys: list[str], optional A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.

last_modified_keys: list[str], optional A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required.

escaped: bool, optional A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

execution: string, optional, default "immediate" One of "delayed" or "immediate". If "immediate", refresh column statistics as part of the run. If "delayed", flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if existing_table_rows is "upsert", delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Notes

This reads the contents of *filename* into memory.

Examples

```
>>> with open('input_file.csv', 'w') as _input:
...     _input.write('a,b,c\n1,2,3')
>>> fut = civis.io.csv_to_civis('input_file.csv',
...                             'my-database',
...                             'scratch.my_data')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.dataframe_to_civis

`civis.io.`**`dataframe_to_civis`**`(`*df*, *database*, *table*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *headers=None*, *credential_id=None*, *primary_keys=None*, *last_modified_keys=None*, *execution='immediate'*, *delimiter=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*`)`

Upload a *pandas DataFrame* into a Civis table.

The *DataFrame*'s index will not be included. To store the index along with the other values, use *df.reset_index()* instead of *df* as the first argument to this function.

> **Parameters**
>
> > **df** [`pandas.DataFrame`] The *DataFrame* to upload to Civis.
> >
> > **database** [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.
> >
> > **table** [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`. Schemas or tablenames with periods must be double quoted, e.g. `'scratch."my.table"'`.
> >
> > **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
> >
> > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
> >
> > **max_errors** [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.
> >
> > **existing_table_rows** [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'`, `'drop'`, or `'upsert'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.
> >
> > **diststyle** [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.
> >
> > **distkey** [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.
> >
> > **sortkey1** [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.
> >
> > **sortkey2** [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
> >
> > **headers** [bool, optional [DEPRECATED]] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.
> >
> > This parameter has no effect in versions >= 1.11 and will be removed in v2.0. Tables will always be written with column names read from the DataFrame. Use the *header* parameter (which will be passed directly to `to_csv()`) to modify the column names in the Civis Table.
> >
> > **credential_id** [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
> >
> > **primary_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.
> >
> > **last_modified_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If existing_table_rows is "upsert", this field is required.

---

escaped: bool, optional A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

execution: string, optional, default "immediate" One of "delayed" or "immediate". If "immediate", refresh column statistics as part of the run. If "delayed", flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if existing_table_rows is "upsert", delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

**kwargs [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to `pandas.DataFrame.to_csv()`.

    Returns

        fut [`CivisFuture`] A *CivisFuture* object.

See also:

to_csv()

Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3], 'b': [4, 5, 6]})
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df, 'my-database',
...                                   'scratch.df_table')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.read_civis

civis.io.**read_civis**(*table*, *database*, *columns=None*, *use_pandas=False*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*)

Read data from a Civis table.

    Parameters

        table [str] Name of table, including schema, in the database. E.g. `'my_schema.my_table'`. Schemas or tablenames with periods must be double quoted, e.g. `'my_schema."my.table"'`.

        database [str or int] Read data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.

        columns [list, optional] A list of column names. Column SQL transformations are possible. If omitted, all columns are exported.

        use_pandas [bool, optional] If `True`, return a `pandas.DataFrame`. Otherwise, return a list of results from `csv.reader()`.

        job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

**kwargs [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if *use_pandas* is `True` or passed into `csv.reader()` if *use_pandas* is `False`.

Returns

data [`pandas.DataFrame` or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if *use_pandas* is `False`, otherwise a *pandas DataFrame*. Note that if *use_pandas* is `False`, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

ImportError If *use_pandas* is `True` and *pandas* is not installed.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis_sql Read directly into memory using SQL.

civis.io.civis_to_csv Write directly to csv.

civis.io.export_to_civis_file Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> table = "schema.table"
>>> database = "my_data"
>>> columns = ["column_a", "ROW_NUMBER() OVER(ORDER BY date) AS order"]
>>> data = read_civis(table, database, columns=columns)
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

```
>>> df = read_civis("schema.table", "my_data", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

civis.io.read_civis_sql

civis.io.**read_civis_sql**(*sql*, *database*, *use_pandas=False*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*)
Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

Parameters

> **sql** [str] The SQL select string to be executed.
>
> **database** [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.
>
> **use_pandas** [bool, optional] If `True`, return a `pandas.DataFrame`. Otherwise, return a list of results from `csv.reader()`.
>
> **job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
>
> **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
>
> **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
>
> **credential_id** [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
>
> **polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.
>
> **archive** [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.
>
> **hidden** [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.
>
> ****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if *use_pandas* is `True` or passed into `csv.reader()` if *use_pandas* is `False`.

Returns

> **data** [`pandas.DataFrame` or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if *use_pandas* is `False`, otherwise a *pandas DataFrame*. Note that if *use_pandas* is `False`, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

> **ImportError** If *use_pandas* is `True` and *pandas* is not installed.

See also:

`civis.io.read_civis` Read directly into memory without SQL.

`civis.io.civis_to_csv` Write directly to a CSV file.

Notes

This reads the data into memory.

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> df = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

```
>>> data = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database")
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

civis.io.export_to_civis_file

civis.io.**export_to_civis_file**(*sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*, *csv_settings=None*)

> Store results of a query to a Civis file

> > **Parameters**

> > > **sql** [str] The SQL select string to be executed.

> > > **database** [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

> > > **job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

> > > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

> > > **credential_id** [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

> > > **polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

> > > **hidden** [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

> > > **csv_settings** [dict, optional] A dictionary of csv_settings to pass to `civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql()`.

> > **Returns**

> > > **fut** [`CivisFuture`] A future which returns the response from `civis.APIClient.scripts.get_sql_runs()` after the sql query has completed and the result has been stored as a Civis file.

> **See also:**

> `civis.io.read_civis` Read directly into memory without SQL.

> `civis.io.read_civis_sql` Read results of a SQL query into memory.

> `civis.io.civis_to_csv` Write directly to a CSV file.

> `civis.io.civis_file_to_table` Upload a Civis file to a Civis table

> **Examples**

> ```
> >>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
> >>> fut = export_to_civis_file(sql, "my_database")
> >>> file_id = fut.result()['output'][0]["file_id"]
> ```

civis.io.split_schema_tablename

civis.io.**split_schema_tablename**(*table*)

> Split a Redshift 'schema.tablename' string

> Remember that special characters (such as '.') can only be included in a schema or table name if delimited by double-quotes.

> > **Parameters**

table: str Either a Redshift schema and table name combined with a ".", or else a single table name.

Returns

schema, tablename A 2-tuple of strings. The `schema` may be None if the input is only a table name, but the `tablename` will always be filled.

Raises

ValueError If the input `table` is not separable into a schema and table name.

6.2.2 Files

These functions will pass flat files to and from Civis. This is useful if you have data stored in binary or JSON format. Any type of file can be stored in platform via the files endpoint.

civis_to_file(file_id, buf[, api_key, client])	Download a file from Civis.
dataframe_to_file(df[, name, expires_at, client])	Store a `DataFrame` as a CSV in Civis Platform
file_id_from_run_output(name, job_id, run_id)	Find the file ID of a File run output with the name "name"
file_to_civis(buf[, name, api_key, client])	Upload a file to Civis.
file_to_dataframe(file_id[, compression, client])	Load a `DataFrame` from a CSV stored in a Civis File
file_to_json(file_id[, client])	Restore JSON stored in a Civis File
json_to_file(obj[, name, expires_at, client])	Store a JSON-serializable object in a Civis File

civis.io.civis_to_file

civis.io.**civis_to_file**(*file_id*, *buf*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*)

Download a file from Civis.

Parameters

file_id [int] The Civis file ID.

buf [file-like object or str] A buffer or path specifying where to write the contents of the Civis file. Strings will be treated as paths to local files to open.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

None

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> # Download a file to a path on the local filesystem.
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, "my_file.txt")
>>> # Download a file to a file object.
>>> with open("my_file.txt", "wb") as f:
```

```
...     civis_to_file(file_id, f)
>>> # Download a file as a bytes object.
>>> import io
>>> buf = io.BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, buf)
>>> # Note that s could be converted to a string with s.decode('utf-8').
>>> s = buf.read()
```

civis.io.dataframe_to_file

civis.io.**dataframe_to_file**(*df*,   *name='data.csv'*,   *expires_at='DEFAULT'*,   *client=None*,
**to_csv_kws)
    Store a `DataFrame` as a CSV in Civis Platform

> **Parameters**
>
> > **df** [`DataFrame`] The table to upload.
> >
> > **name** [str, optional] The name of the Civis File
> >
> > **expires_at** [str, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will
> > expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null. If provided, this must be either
> > *None* or a valid RFC3339 date/Time string.
> >
> > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will
> > be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
> >
> > ****to_csv_kws** Additional keyword parameters will be passed directly to `to_csv()`.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **file_id** [int] The integer ID of the new Civis File object
>
> See also:
>
> > **file_to_civis()**
> >
> > **to_csv()**

civis.io.file_id_from_run_output

civis.io.**file_id_from_run_output**(*name*, *job_id*, *run_id*, *regex=False*, *client=None*)
    Find the file ID of a File run output with the name "name"

    The run output is required to have type "File". If using an approximate match and multiple names match the
provided string, return only the first file ID.

> **Parameters**
>
> > **name** [str] The "name" field of the run output you wish to retrieve
> >
> > **job_id** [int]
> >
> > **run_id** [int]
> >
> > **regex** [bool, optional] If False (the default), require an exact string match between `name` and
> > the name of the run output. If True, search for a name which matches the regular expression
> > `name` and retrieve the first found.

> **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will
> be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

Returns

> **file_id** [int] The ID of a Civis File with name matching name

Raises

> **IOError** If the provided job ID and run ID combination can't be found
>
> **FileNotFoundError** If the run exists, but name isn't in its run outputs

See also:

> **APIClient.scripts.list_containers.runs_outputs**

civis.io.file_to_civis

civis.io.**file_to_civis**(*buf*, *name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, ***kwargs*)
> Upload a file to Civis.

Parameters

> **buf** [file-like object or str] The file or other buffer that you wish to upload. Strings will be
> treated as paths to local files to open.
>
> **name** [str, optional] The name you wish to give the file. If not given, it will be inferred from
> the basename of buf (if buf is a string for a file path) or buf.name (if buf is a file-like
> object).
>
> **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the
> CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.
>
> **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will
> be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
>
> ****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the file creation endpoint. See
> *post()*.

Returns

> **file_id** [int] The new Civis file ID.

Raises

> **TypeError** If name is not provided and cannot be inferred from buf

Notes

If you are opening a binary file (e.g., a compressed archive) to pass to this function, do so using the 'rb' (read
binary) mode (e.g., open('myfile.zip', 'rb')).

Warning: If the file-like object is seekable, the current position will be reset to 0.

This facilitates retries and is used to chunk files for multipart uploads for improved performance.

Small or non-seekable file-like objects will be uploaded with a single post.

Examples

```
>>> # Upload file at a given path on the local filesystem.
>>> file_id = file_to_civis("my_data.csv", 'my_data')
>>> # If not given, ``name`` will be the basename of the given file path.
>>> file_id = file_to_civis("foo/bar/data.csv")  # ``name`` is 'data.csv'
>>> # Upload file which expires in 30 days
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data')
>>> # Upload file which never expires
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data', expires_at=None)
```

civis.io.file_to_dataframe

civis.io.**file_to_dataframe**(*file_id*, *compression='infer'*, *client=None*, ***read_kwargs*)

Load a `DataFrame` from a CSV stored in a Civis File

The `DataFrame` will be read directly from Civis without copying the CSV to a local file on disk.

> **Parameters**
>
> > **file_id** [int] ID of a Civis File which contains a CSV
> >
> > **compression** [str, optional] If "infer", set the `compression` argument of `pandas.read_csv` based on the file extension of the name of the Civis File. Otherwise pass this argument to `pandas.read_csv`.
> >
> > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
> >
> > ***read_kwargs** Additional arguments will be passed directly to `read_csv()`.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **`DataFrame` containing the contents of the CSV**
>
> **Raises**
>
> > **ImportError** If `pandas` is not available

See also:

> `pandas.read_csv`

civis.io.file_to_json

civis.io.**file_to_json**(*file_id*, *client=None*, ***json_kwargs*)

Restore JSON stored in a Civis File

> **Parameters**
>
> > **file_id** [int] ID of a JSON-formatted Civis File
> >
> > **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
> >
> > ***json_kwargs** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `json.load()`.
>
> **Returns**

> **The object extracted from the JSON-formatted file**

See also:

    `civis_to_file()`

    `json.load()`

civis.io.json_to_file

`civis.io.`**`json_to_file`**(*obj*, *name='file.json'*, *expires_at='DEFAULT'*, *client=None*, ***json_kwargs*)
    Store a JSON-serializable object in a Civis File

> **Parameters**
>
> > **obj** The object to be JSON-serialized and stored in a Civis File
> >
> > **name** [str, optional] The name of the Civis File
> >
> > **expires_at** [str, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will
> > expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null. If provided, this must be either
> > *None* or a valid RFC3339 date/Time string.
> >
> > **client** [*`civis.APIClient`*, optional] If not provided, an *`civis.APIClient`* object will
> > be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
> >
> > ****json_kwargs** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `json.dump()`.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **file_id** [int] The integer ID of the new Civis File object

See also:

    `file_to_civis()`

    `json.dump()`

6.2.3 Databases

These functions move data from one database to another and expose an interface to run SQL in the database. Use
`query_civis()` when you need to execute SQL that does not return data (for example, a `GRANT` or `DROP TABLE`
statement).

`transfer_table`(source_db, dest_db, … [, …])	Transfer a table from one location to another.
`query_civis`(sql, database[, api_key, …])	Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

civis.io.transfer_table

`civis.io.`**`transfer_table`**(*source_db*, *dest_db*, *source_table*, *dest_table*, *job_name=None*,
api_key=None, *client=None*, *source_credential_id=None*,
dest_credential_id=None, *polling_interval=None*, ***advanced_options*)
    Transfer a table from one location to another.

> **Parameters**
>
> > **source_db** [str or int] The name of the database where the source table is located. Optionally,
> > could be the database ID.

> **dest_db** [str or int] The name of the database where the table will be transfered. Optionally, could be the database ID.
>
> **source_table** [str] Full name of the table to transfer, e.g., `'schema.table'`.
>
> **dest_table** [str] Full name of the table in the destination database, e.g., `'schema.table'`.
>
> **job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
>
> **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
>
> **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
>
> **source_credential_id** [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the source database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
>
> **dest_credential_id** [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the destination database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
>
> **polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.
>
> ****advanced_options** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the import sync job. See *post_syncs()*.

> **Returns**
>
> > **results** [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> transfer_table(source_db='Cluster A', dest_db='Cluster B',
...                source_table='schma.tbl', dest_table='schma.tbl')
```

civis.io.query_civis

civis.io.**query_civis**(*sql*, *database*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *preview_rows=10*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)
Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

Run a query that may return no results or where only a small preview is required. To execute a query that returns a large number of rows, see *read_civis_sql()*.

> **Parameters**
>
> > **sql** [str] The SQL statement to execute.
> >
> > **database** [str or int] The name or ID of the database.
> >
> > **api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
> >
> > **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
> >
> > **credential_id** [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
> >
> > **preview_rows** [int, optional] The maximum number of rows to return. No more than 100 rows can be returned at once.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> run = query_civis(sql="DELETE schema.table", database='database')
>>> run.result()  # Wait for query to complete
```

6.3 Machine Learning

CivisML uses the Civis Platform to train machine learning models and parallelize their predictions over large datasets. It contains best-practice models for general-purpose classification and regression modeling as well as model quality evaluations and visualizations. All CivisML models use the scikit-learn API for interoperability with other platforms and to allow you to leverage resources in the open-source software community when creating machine learning models.

6.3.1 Optional Dependencies

You do not need any external libraries installed to use CivisML, but the following pip-installable dependencies enhance the capabilities of the `ModelPipeline`:

- pandas
- scikit-learn
- glmnet
- feather-format
- civisml-extensions
- muffnn

Install `pandas` if you wish to download tables of predictions. You can also model on `DataFrame` objects in your interpreter.

If you wish to use the `ModelPipeline` code to model on `DataFrame` objects in your local environment, the feather-format package (requires *pandas* >= 0.20) will improve data transfer speeds and guarantee that your data types are correctly detected by CivisML. You must install *feather-format* if you wish to use *pd.Categorical* columns in your *DataFrame* objects, since that type information is lost when writing data as a CSV.

If you wish to use custom models or download trained models, you'll need scikit-learn installed.

Several pre-defined models rely on public Civis Analytics libraries. The "sparse_logistic", "sparse_linear_regressor", "sparse_ridge_regressor", "stacking_classifier", and "stacking_regressor" models all use the `glmnet` library. Pre-defined MLP models ("multilayer_perceptron_classifier" and "multilayer_perceptron_regressor") depend on the `muffnn` library. Finally, models which use the default CivisML ETL, along with models which use stacking or hyperband, depend on `civisml-extensions`. Install these packages if you wish to download the pre-defined models that depend on them.

6.3.2 Define Your Model

Start the modeling process by defining your model. Do this by creating an instance of the `ModelPipeline` class. Each `ModelPipeline` corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform. A `Pipeline` allows you to combine multiple modeling steps (such as missing value imputation and feature selection) into a single model. The `Pipeline` is treated as a unit – for example, cross-validation happens over all steps together.

You can define your model in two ways, either by selecting a pre-defined algorithm or by providing your own scikit-learn `Pipeline` or `BaseEstimator` object. Note that whichever option you chose, CivisML will pre-process your data using either its default ETL, or ETL that you provide (see *Custom ETL*).

If you have already trained a scikit-learn model outside of Civis Platform, you can register it with Civis Platform as a CivisML model so that you can score it using CivisML. Read *Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis* for how to do this.

Pre-Defined Models

You can use the following pre-defined models with CivisML. All models start by imputing missing values with the mean of non-null values in a column. The "sparse_*" models include a LASSO regression step (using the glmnet package) to do feature selection before passing data to the final model. In some models, CivisML uses default parameters different from those in scikit-learn, as indicated in the "Altered Defaults" column. All models also have `random_state=42`.

Name	Model Type	Algorithm	Altered Defaults
sparse_logistic	classification	LogisticRegression	`C=499999950, tol=1e-08`
gradient_boosting_classifier	classification	GradientBoostingClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=2`
random_forest_classifier	classification	RandomForestClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
extra_trees_classifier	classification	ExtraTreesClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
multi-layer_perceptron_classifier	classification	muffnn.MLPClassifier	
stacking_classifier	classification	civism-lext.StackedClassifier	
sparse_linear_regressor	regression	LinearRegression	
sparse_ridge_regressor	regression	Ridge	
gradient_boosting_regressor	regression	GradientBoostingRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=2`
random_forest_regressor	regression	RandomForestRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
extra_trees_regressor	regression	ExtraTreesRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
multi-layer_perceptron_regressor	regression	muffnn.MLPRegressor	
stacking_regressor	regression	civism-lext.StackedRegressor	

The "stacking_classifier" model stacks the "gradient_boosting_classifier", and "random_forest_classifier" predefined models together with a `glmnet.LogitNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5,`

scoring='log_loss'). The models are combined using a `Pipeline` containing a Normalizer step, followed by LogisticRegressionCV with `penalty='l2'` and `tol=1e-08`. The "stacking_regressor" works similarly, stacking together the "gradient_boosting_regressor" and "random_forest_regressor" models and a `glmnet.ElasticNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='r2')`, combining them using NonNegativeLinearRegression. The estimators that are being stacked have the same names as the associated pre-defined models, and the meta-estimator steps are named "meta-estimator". Note that although default parameters are provided for multilayer perceptron models, it is highly recommended that multilayer perceptrons be run using hyperband.

Custom Models

You can create your own `Pipeline` instead of using one of the pre-defined ones. Create the object and pass it as the `model` parameter of the *ModelPipeline*. Your model must follow the scikit-learn API, and you will need to include any dependencies as *Custom Dependencies* if they are not already installed in CivisML. Please check here for the available pre-installed libraries and their versions.

When you're assembling your own model, remember that you'll have to make certain that either you add a missing value imputation step or that your data doesn't have any missing values. If you're making a classification model, the model must have a `predict_proba` method. If the class you're using doesn't have a `predict_proba` method, you can add one by wrapping it in a `CalibratedClassifierCV`.

Custom ETL

By default, CivisML pre-processes data using the `DataFrameETL` class, with `cols_to_drop` equal to the `excluded_columns` parameter. You can replace this with your own ETL by creating an object of class `BaseEstimator` and passing it as the `etl` parameter during training.

By default, `DataFrameETL` automatically one-hot encodes all categorical columns in the dataset. If you are passing a custom ETL estimator, you will have to ensure that no categorical columns remain after the `transform` method is called on the dataset.

Hyperparameter Tuning

You can tune hyperparamters using one of two methods: grid search or hyperband. CivisML will perform grid search if you pass a dictionary of hyperparameters to the `cross_validation_parameters` parameter, where the keys are hyperparameter names, and the values are lists of hyperparameter values to grid search over. You can run hyperparameter tuning in parallel by setting the `n_jobs` parameter to however many jobs you would like to run in parallel. By default, `n_jobs` is dynamically calculated based on the resources available on your cluster, such that a modeling job will never take up more than 90% of the cluster resources at once.

Hyperband is an efficient approach to hyperparameter optimization, and *recommended over grid search where possible*. CivisML will perform hyperband optimization for a pre-defined model if you pass the string `'hyperband'` to `cross_validation_parameters`. Hyperband is currently only supported for the following models: `gradient_boosting_classifier`, `random_forest_classifier`, `extra_trees_classifier`, `multilayer_perceptron_classifier`, `stacking_classifier`, `gradient_boosting_regressor`, `random_forest_regressor`, `extra_trees_regressor`, `multilayer_perceptron_regressor`, and `stacking_regressor`. Although hyperband is supported for stacking models, stacking itself is a kind of model tuning, and the combination of stacking and hyperband is likely too computationally intensive to be useful in many cases.

Hyperband cannot be used to tune GLMs. For this reason, preset GLMs do not have a hyperband option. Similarly, when `cross_validation_parameters='hyperband'` and the model is `stacking_classifier` or `stacking_regressor`, only the GBT and random forest steps of the stacker are tuned using hyperband. Note

that if you want to use hyperband with a custom model, you will need to wrap your estimator in a `civismlext.hyperband.HyperbandSearchCV` estimator yourself.

CivisML runs pre-defined models with hyperband using the following distributions:

The truncated exponential distribution for the gradient boosting classifier and regressor was chosen to skew the distribution toward small values, ranging between .0003 and .03, with a mean close to .006. Similarly, the truncated exponential distribution for the random forest and extra trees models skews toward small values, ranging between .01 and 1, and with a mean close to .1.

Custom Dependencies

Installing packages from PyPI is straightforward. You can specify a *dependencies*

argument to *ModelPipeline* which will install the dependencies in your runtime environment. VCS support is also enabled (see docs.) Installing a remote git repository from, say, Github only requires passing the HTTPS URL in the form of, for example, `git+https://github.com/scikit-learn/scikit-learn`.

CivisML will run `pip install [your package here]`. We strongly encourage you to pin package versions for consistency. Example code looks like:

```python
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
from pyearth import Earth
deps = ['git+https://github.com/scikit-learn-contrib/py-earth.
↪git@da856e11b2a5d16aba07f51c3c15cef5e40550c7']
est = Earth()
model = ModelPipeline(est, dependent_variable='age', dependencies=deps)
train = model.train(table_name='donors.from_march', database_name='client')
```

Additionally, you can store a remote git host's API token in the Civis Platform as a credential to use for installing private git repositores. For example, you can go to Github at the `https://github.com/settings/tokens` URL, copy your token into the password field of a credential, and pass the credential name to the `git_token_name` argument in *ModelPipeline*. This also works with other hosting services. A simple example of how to do this with API looks as follows

```python
import civis
password = 'abc123'  # token copied from https://github.com/settings/tokens
username = 'user123'  # Github username
git_token_name = 'Github credential'

client = civis.APIClient()
credential = client.credentials.post(password=password,
                                     username=username,
                                     name=git_token_name,
                                     type="Custom")

pipeline = civis.ml.ModelPipeline(..., git_token_name=git_token_name)
```

Note, installing private dependencies with submodules is not supported.

CivisML Versions

By default, CivisML uses its latest version in production. If you would like a specific version (e.g., for a production pipeline where pinning the CivisML version is desirable), *ModelPipeline* (both its constructor and the class method *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model()*) has the optional parameter `civisml_version` that accepts a string, e.g., `'v2.3'` for CivisML v2.3. Please see here for the list of CivisML versions.

6.3.3 Asynchronous Execution

All calls to a *ModelPipeline* object are non-blocking, i.e. they immediately provide a result without waiting for the job in the Civis Platform to complete. Calls to *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.train()* and *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.predict()* return a *ModelFuture* object, which is a subclass of `Future` from the Python standard library. This behavior lets you train multiple models at once, or generate predictions from models, while still doing other work while waiting for your jobs to complete.

The *ModelFuture* can find and retrieve outputs from your CivisML jobs, such as trained `Pipeline` objects or out-of-sample predictions. The *ModelFuture* only downloads outputs when you request them.

6.3.4 Model Persistence

Civis Platform permanently stores all models, indexed by the job ID and the run ID (also called a "build") of the training job. If you wish to use an existing model, call *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.from_existing()* with the job ID of the training job. You can find the job ID with the `train_job_id` attribute of a *ModelFuture*, or by looking at the URL of your model on the Civis Platform models page. If the training job has multiple runs, you may also provide a run ID to select a run other than the most recent. You can list all model runs of a training job by calling `civis.APIClient().jobs.get(train_job_id)['runs']`. You may also store the *ModelPipeline* itself with the `pickle` module.

6.3.5 Examples

`Future` objects have the method `add_done_callback()`. This is called as soon as the run completes. It takes a single argument, the `Future` for the completed job. You can use this method to chain jobs together:

```python
from concurrent import futures
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
import pandas as pd
df = pd.read_csv('data.csv')
training, predictions = [], []
model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', dependent_variable='type')
training.append(model.train(df))
training[-1].add_done_callback(lambda fut: predictions.append(model.predict(df)))
futures.wait(training)  # Blocks until all training jobs complete
futures.wait(predictions)  # Blocks until all prediction jobs complete
```

You can create and train multiple models at once to find the best approach for solving a problem. For example:

```python
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
algorithms = ['gradient_boosting_classifier', 'sparse_logistic', 'random_forest_
→classifier']
pkey = 'person_id'
depvar = 'likes_cats'
models = [ModelPipeline(alg, primary_key=pkey, dependent_variable=depvar) for alg in
→algorithms]
train = [model.train(table_name='schema.name', database_name='My DB') for model in
→models]
aucs = [tr.metrics['roc_auc'] for tr in train]  # Code blocks here
```

6.3.6 Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis

Instead of using CivisML to train your model, you may train any scikit-learn-compatible model outside of Civis Platform and use *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model()* to register it as a CivisML

model in Civis Platform. This will let you use Civis Platform to make predictions using your model, either to take advantage of distributed predictions on large datasets, or to create predictions as part of a workflow or service in Civis Platform.

When registering a model trained outside of Civis Platform, you are strongly advised to provide an ordered list of feature names used for training. This will allow CivisML to ensure that tables of data input for predictions have the correct features in the correct order. If your model has more than one output, you should also provide a list of output names so that CivisML knows how many outputs to expect and how to name them in the resulting table of model predictions.

If your model uses dependencies which aren't part of the default CivisML execution environment, you must provide them to the `dependencies` parameter of the `register_pretrained_model()` function, just as with the `ModelPipeline` constructor.

6.3.7 Sharing Models

Models produced by CivisML can't be shared directly through the Civis Platform UI or API. The **:module:'~civis.ml'** namespace provides functions which will let you share your CivisML models with other Civis Platform users. To share your models, use the functions

- *put_models_shares_users()*
- *put_models_shares_groups()*
- *delete_models_shares_users()*
- *delete_models_shares_groups()*

To find out what models a user has, use *list_models()*.

6.3.8 Object and Function Reference

class civis.ml.**ModelPipeline**(*model*, *dependent_variable*, *primary_key=None*, *parameters=None*, *cross_validation_parameters=None*, *model_name=None*, *calibration=None*, *excluded_columns=None*, *client=None*, *cpu_requested=None*, *memory_requested=None*, *disk_requested=None*, *notifications=None*, *dependencies=None*, *git_token_name=None*, *verbose=False*, *etl=None*, *civisml_version=None*)
Interface for scikit-learn modeling in the Civis Platform

Each ModelPipeline corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform.

Note that this object can be safely pickled and unpickled, but it does not store the state of any attached *APIClient* object. An unpickled ModelPipeline will use the API key from the user's environment.

> **Parameters**
>> **model** [string or Estimator] Either the name of a pre-defined model (e.g. "sparse_logistic" or "gradient_boosting_classifier") or else a pre-existing Estimator object.
>>
>> **dependent_variable** [string or List[str]] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
>>
>> **primary_key** [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores.

parameters [dict, optional] Specify parameters for the final stage estimator in a predefined model, e.g. `{'C': 2}` for a "sparse_logistic" model.

cross_validation_parameters [dict or string, optional] Options for cross validation. For grid search, supply a parameter grid as a dictionary, e.g., `{{'n_estimators': [100, 200, 500], 'learning_rate': [0.01, 0.1], 'max_depth': [2, 3]}}`. For hyperband, pass the string "hyperband".

model_name [string, optional] The prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.

calibration [{None, "sigmoid", "isotonic"}] If not None, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method. Valid only with classification models.

excluded_columns [array, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

client [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

cpu_requested [int, optional] Number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.

memory_requested [int, optional] Memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs, in MiB

disk_requested [float, optional] Disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs, in GB

notifications [dict] See *post_custom()* for further documentation about email and URL notification.

dependencies [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., Github or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name` argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every training and predict job.

git_token_name [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.

verbose [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.

etl [Estimator, optional] Custom ETL estimator which overrides the default ETL, and is run before training and validation.

civisml_version [str, optional] CivisML version to use for training and prediction. If not provided, the latest version in production is used.

See also:

civis.ml.ModelFuture

Examples

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline('gradient_boosting_classifier', 'depvar',
...                        primary_key='voterbase_id')
>>> train = model.train(table_name='schema.survey_data',
```

(continues on next page)

```
...                             fit_params={'sample_weight': 'survey_weight'},
...                             database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                             oos_scores='scratch.survey_depvar_oos_scores')
>>> train
<ModelFuture at 0x11be7ae10 state=queued>
>>> train.running()
True
>>> train.done()
False
>>> df = train.table  # Read OOS scores from its Civis File. Blocking.
>>> meta = train.metadata  # Metadata from training run
>>> train.metrics['roc_auc']
0.88425
>>> pred = model.predict(table_name='schema.demographics_table ',
...                       database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                       output_table='schema.predicted_survey_response',
...                       if_exists='drop')
>>> df_pred = pred.table  # Blocks until finished
# Modify the parameters of the base estimator in a default model:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                         primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                         parameters={'C': 2})
# Grid search over hyperparameters in the base estimator:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                         primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                         cross_validation_parameters={'C': [0.1, 1, 10]})
```

Attributes

> **estimator** [`Pipeline`] The trained scikit-learn Pipeline
>
> **train_result_** [*ModelFuture*] *ModelFuture* encapsulating this model's training run
>
> **state** [str] Status of the training job (non-blocking)

Methods

train()	Train the model on data in Civis Platform; outputs *ModelFuture*
predict()	Make predictions on new data; outputs *ModelFuture*
from_existing()	Class method; use to create a *ModelPipeline* from an existing model training run

classmethod from_existing(*train_job_id*, *train_run_id='latest'*, *client=None*)

> Create a *ModelPipeline* object from existing model IDs
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **train_job_id** [int] The ID of the CivisML job in the Civis Platform
> >
> > **train_run_id** [int or string, optional] Location of the model run, either
> >
> > > • an explicit run ID,
> > >
> > > • "latest" : The most recent run
> > >
> > > • "active" : The run designated by the training job's "active build" parameter
> >
> > **client** [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

Returns

> **`ModelPipeline`** A `ModelPipeline` which refers to a previously-trained model

Examples

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline.from_existing(job_id)
>>> model.train_result_.metrics['roc_auc']
0.843
```

predict(*self*, *df=None*, *csv_path=None*, *table_name=None*, *database_name=None*, *manifest=None*, *file_id=None*, *sql_where=None*, *sql_limit=None*, *primary_key=Sentinel()*, *output_table=None*, *output_db=None*, *if_exists='fail'*, *n_jobs=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *cpu=None*, *memory=None*, *disk_space=None*, *dvs_to_predict=None*)
Make predictions on a trained model

Provide input through one of a `DataFrame` (df), a local CSV (`csv_path`), a Civis Table (`table_name` and `database_name`), a Civis File containing a CSV (`file_id`), or a Civis File containing a manifest file (`manifest`).

A "manifest file" is JSON which specifies the location of many shards of the data to be used for prediction. A manifest file is the output of a Civis export job with `force_multifile=True` set, e.g. from `civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv()`. Large Civis Tables (provided using `table_name`) will automatically be exported to manifest files.

Prediction outputs will always be stored as gzipped CSVs in one or more Civis Files. You can find a list of File ID numbers for output files at the "output_file_ids" key in the metadata returned by the prediction job. Provide an `output_table` (and optionally an `output_db`, if it's different from `database_name`) to copy these predictions into a Civis Table.

Parameters

> **df** [pd.DataFrame, optional] A `DataFrame` of data for prediction. The `DataFrame` will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the `DataFrame` will be ignored – use `df.reset_index()` if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install `feather-format` if your `DataFrame` contains `Categorical` columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.
>
> **csv_path** [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.
>
> **table_name** [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing your data
>
> **database_name** [str, optional] Name of the database holding the data, e.g., 'My Redshift Cluster'.
>
> **manifest** [int, optional] ID for a manifest file stored as a Civis file. (Note: if the manifest is not a Civis Platform-specific manifest, like the one returned from `civis.io.civis_to_multfile_csv()`, this must be used in conjunction with table_name and database_name due to the need for column discovery via Redshift.)
>
> **file_id** [int, optional] If the data are a CSV stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.
>
> **sql_where** [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted
>
> **sql_limit** [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause to restrict the size of the prediction set

primary_key [str, optional] Primary key of the prediction table. Defaults to the primary key of the training data. Use `None` to indicate that the prediction data don't have a primary key column.

output_table: str, optional The table in which to put the predictions.

output_db [str, optional] Database of the output table. Defaults to the database of the input table.

if_exists [{'fail', 'append', 'drop', 'truncate'}] Action to take if the prediction table already exists.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of concurrent Platform jobs to use for multi-file / large table prediction. Defaults to *None*, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster).

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

cpu [int, optional] CPU shares requested by the user for a single job.

memory [int, optional] RAM requested by the user for a single job.

disk_space [float, optional] disk space requested by the user for a single job.

dvs_to_predict [list of str, optional] If this is a multi-output model, you may list a subset of dependent variables for which you wish to generate predictions. This list must be a subset of the original *dependent_variable* input. The scores for the returned subset will be identical to the scores which those outputs would have had if all outputs were written, but ignoring some of the model's outputs will let predictions complete faster and use less disk space. The default is to produce scores for all DVs.

Returns

> *ModelFuture*

classmethod register_pretrained_model(*model*, *dependent_variable=None*, *features=None*, *primary_key=None*, *model_name=None*, *dependencies=None*, *git_token_name=None*, *skip_model_check=False*, *verbose=False*, *client=None*, *civisml_version=None*)

Use a fitted scikit-learn model with CivisML scoring

Use this function to set up your own fitted scikit-learn-compatible Estimator object for scoring with CivisML. This function will upload your model to Civis Platform and store enough metadata about it that you can subsequently use it with a CivisML scoring job.

The only required input is the model itself, but you are strongly recommended to also provide a list of feature names. Without a list of feature names, CivisML will have to assume that your scoring table contains only the features needed for scoring (perhaps also with a primary key column), in all in the correct order.

Parameters

model [sklearn.base.BaseEstimator or int] The model object. This must be a fitted scikit-learn compatible Estimator object, or else the integer Civis File ID of a pickle or joblib-serialized file which stores such an object. If an Estimator object is provided, it will be uploaded to the Civis Files endpoint and set to be available indefinitely.

dependent_variable [string or List[str], optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables.

features [string or List[str], optional] A list of column names of features which were used for training. These will be used to ensure that tables input for prediction have the correct features in the correct order.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the scoring dataset

model_name [string, optional] The name of the Platform registration job. It will have " Predict" added to become the Script title for predictions.

dependencies [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., GitHub or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name` argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every predict job.

git_token_name [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.

skip_model_check [bool, optional] If you're sure that your model will work with CivisML, but it will fail the comprehensive verification, set this to True.

verbose [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.

client [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

civisml_version [str, optional] CivisML version to use. If not provided, the latest version in production is used.

> **Returns**
>
> > *ModelPipeline*

Examples

This example assumes that you already have training data `X` and `y`, where `X` is a `DataFrame`.

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> from sklearn.linear_model import Lasso
>>> est = Lasso().fit(X, y)
>>> model = ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model(
...     est, 'concrete', features=X.columns)
>>> model.predict(table_name='my.table', database_name='my-db')
```

train(*self*, *df=None*, *csv_path=None*, *table_name=None*, *database_name=None*, *file_id=None*, *sql_where=None*, *sql_limit=None*, *oos_scores=None*, *oos_scores_db=None*, *if_exists='fail'*, *fit_params=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *validation_data='train'*, *n_jobs=None*)
Start a Civis Platform job to train your model

Provide input through one of a `DataFrame` (df), a local CSV (`csv_path`), a Civis Table (`table_name` and `database_name`), or a Civis File containing a CSV (`file_id`).

Model outputs will always contain out-of-sample scores (accessible through `ModelFuture.table` on this function's output), and you may chose to store these out-of-sample scores in a Civis Table with the `oos_scores`, `oos_scores_db`, and `if_exists` parameters.

Parameters

df [pd.DataFrame, optional] A `DataFrame` of training data. The `DataFrame` will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the `DataFrame` will be ignored – use `df.reset_index()` if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install `feather-format` if your `DataFrame` contains `Categorical` columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.

csv_path [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.

table_name [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_name [str, optional] Name of the database holding the training set table used to build the model. E.g., 'My Cluster Name'.

file_id [int, optional] If the training data are stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.

sql_where [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows of the training set (used for table input only)

sql_limit [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause for querying the training set (used for table input only)

oos_scores [str, optional] If provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".

oos_scores_db [str, optional] If not provided, store OOS predictions in the same database which holds the training data.

if_exists [{'fail', 'append', 'drop', 'truncate'}] Action to take if the out-of-sample prediction table already exists.

fit_params: Dict[str, str] Mapping from parameter names in the model's `fit` method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. `{'sample_weight': 'survey_weight_column'}`.

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

validation_data [str, optional] Source for validation data. There are currently two options: *'train'* (the default), which cross-validates over training data for validation; and *'skip'*, which skips the validation step.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of jobs to use for training and validation. Defaults to *None*, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster). Increase n_jobs to parallelize over many hyperparameter combinations in grid search/hyperband, or decrease to use fewer computational resources at once.

Returns

ModelFuture

class `civis.ml.`**ModelFuture**(*job_id*, *run_id*, *train_job_id=None*, *train_run_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *client=None*, *poll_on_creation=True*)
Encapsulates asynchronous execution of a CivisML job

This object knows where to find modeling outputs from CivisML jobs. All data attributes are lazily retrieved and block on job completion.

This object can be pickled, but it does not store the state of the attached *APIClient* object. An unpickled ModelFuture will use the API key from the user's environment.

Parameters

job_id [int] ID of the modeling job

run_id [int] ID of the modeling run

train_job_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training job, and `train_job_id` will equal `job_id`.

train_run_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training run, and `train_run_id` will equal `run_id`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready. The default intelligently switches between a short interval if `pubnub` is not available and a long interval for `pubnub` backup if that library is installed.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in *polling_interval* from object creation before polling.

See also:

civis.futures.CivisFuture

civis.futures.ContainerFuture

`concurrent.futures.Future`

Attributes

metadata [dict, blocking] The metadata associated with this modeling job

metrics [dict, blocking] Validation metrics from this job's training

validation_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's validation run

train_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's training run (will be identical to *metadata* if this is a training run)

estimator [`sklearn.pipeline.Pipeline`, blocking] The fitted scikit-learn Pipeline resulting from this model run

table [`pandas.DataFrame`, blocking] The table output from this modeling job: out-of-sample predictions on the training set for a training job, or a table of predictions for a prediction job. If the prediction job was split into multiple files (this happens automatically for large tables), this attribute will provide only predictions for the first file.

state [str] The current state of the Civis Platform run

job_id [int]

run_id [int]

train_job_id [int] Container ID for the training job – identical to `job_id` if this is a training job.

train_run_id [int] As `train_job_id` but for runs

is_training [bool] True if this `ModelFuture` corresponds to a train-validate job.

Methods

cancel()	Cancels the corresponding Platform job before completion
succeeded()	(Non-blocking) Is the job a success?
failed()	(Non-blocking) Did the job fail?
cancelled()	(Non-blocking) Was the job cancelled?
running()	(Non-blocking) Is the job still running?
done()	(Non-blocking) Is the job finished?
result()	(Blocking) Return the final status of the Civis Platform job.

add_done_callback (*self*, *fn*)
> Attaches a callable that will be called when the future finishes.

> **Args:**

>> **fn: A callable that will be called with this future as its only** argument when the future completes or is cancelled. The callable will always be called by a thread in the same process in which it was added. If the future has already completed or been cancelled then the callable will be called immediately. These callables are called in the order that they were added.

cancel (*self*)
> Submit a request to cancel the container/script/run.

>> **Returns**

>>> **bool** Whether or not the job is in a cancelled state.

cancelled (*self*)
> Return True if the future was cancelled.

done (*self*)
> Return True of the future was cancelled or finished executing.

exception (*self*, *timeout=None*)
> Return the exception raised by the call that the future represents.

> **Args:**

>> **timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the exception if the** future isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

> **Returns:** The exception raised by the call that the future represents or None if the call completed without raising.

> **Raises:** CancelledError: If the future was cancelled. TimeoutError: If the future didn't finish executing before the given

>> timeout.

failed (*self*)
> Return `True` if the Civis job failed.

result (*self*, *timeout=None*)
> Return the result of the call that the future represents.

> **Args:**

>> **timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the result if the future** isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

> **Returns:** The result of the call that the future represents.

Raises: CancelledError: If the future was cancelled. TimeoutError: If the future didn't finish executing before the given

timeout.

Exception: If the call raised then that exception will be raised.

running(*self*)
Return True if the future is currently executing.

set_exception(*self*, *exception*)
Sets the result of the future as being the given exception.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

set_result(*self*, *result*)
Sets the return value of work associated with the future.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

set_running_or_notify_cancel(*self*)
Mark the future as running or process any cancel notifications.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

If the future has been cancelled (cancel() was called and returned True) then any threads waiting on the future completing (though calls to as_completed() or wait()) are notified and False is returned.

If the future was not cancelled then it is put in the running state (future calls to running() will return True) and True is returned.

This method should be called by Executor implementations before executing the work associated with this future. If this method returns False then the work should not be executed.

Returns: False if the Future was cancelled, True otherwise.

Raises:

RuntimeError: if this method was already called or if set_result() or set_exception() was called.

succeeded(*self*)
Return `True` if the job completed in Civis with no error.

civis.ml.**put_models_shares_users**(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *client=None*, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
Set the permissions users have on this object

Use this on both training and scoring jobs. If used on a training job, note that "read" permission is sufficient to score the model.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

civis.ml.**put_models_shares_groups**(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *client=None*, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups have on this model.

Use this on both training and scoring jobs. If used on a training job, note that "read" permission is sufficient to score the model.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> **Returns**
>
>> **readers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **writers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **owners** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>>
>> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

civis.ml.**delete_models_shares_users**(*id*, *user_id*, *client=None*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
> Use this function on both training and scoring jobs.
>
> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>>
>> **client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **None** Response code 204: success

`civis.ml.`**`delete_models_shares_groups`**(*id*, *group_id*, *client=None*)
>   Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

>   Use this function on both training and scoring jobs.

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

>>>   **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.

>>>   **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will
be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **None** Response code 204: success

`civis.ml.`**`list_models`**(*job_type='train'*, *author=Sentinel()*, *client=None*, ***kwargs*)
>   List a user's CivisML models.

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **job_type** [{"train", "predict", None}] The type of model job to list. If "train", list train-
ing jobs only (including registered models trained outside of CivisML). If "predict", list
prediction jobs only. If None, list both.

>>>   **author** [int, optional] User id of the user whose models you want to list. Defaults to the
current user. Use `None` to list models from all users.

>>>   **client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will
be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

>>>   ****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments passed to *client.scripts.list_custom()*

>>   **See also:**

>>   **`APIClient.scripts.list_custom`**

6.4 Parallel Computation

The Civis Platform manages a pool of cloud computing resources. You can access these resources with the tools in the
`civis.parallel` and `civis.futures` modules.

6.4.1 Joblib backend

If you can divide your work into multiple independent chunks, each of which takes at least several minutes to run, you
can reduce the time your job takes to finish by running each chunk simultaneously in Civis Platform. The Civis joblib
backend is a software tool which makes it easier to run many jobs simultaneously.

Things to keep in mind when deciding if the Civis joblib backend is the right tool for your code:

- Each function call which is parallelized with the Civis joblib backend will run in a different Civis Platform
script. Creating a new script comes with some overhead. It will take between a few seconds and a few minutes
for each script to start, depending on whether Civis Platform needs to provision additional resources. If you
expect that each function call will complete quickly, instead consider either running them in serial or using extra
processes in the same Civis Platform script.

- Because function calls run in different scripts, function inputs and outputs must be uploaded to Civis Platform from their origin script and downloaded into their destination. If your functions take very large inputs and/or produce very large outputs, moving the data around will cause additional overhead. Consider either using a different tool or refactoring your code so that the function to be parallelized is no longer moving around large amounts of data.

- Some open-source libraries, such as `scikit-learn`, use `joblib` to do computations in parallel. If you're working with such a library, the Civis joblib backend provides an easy way to run these parallel computations in different Civis Platform scripts.

Joblib

joblib is an open source Python library which facilitates parallel processing in Python. Joblib uses Python's `multiprocessing` library to run functions in parallel, but it also allows users to define their own "back end" for parallel computation. The Civis Python API client takes advantage of this to let you easily run your own code in parallel through Civis Platform.

The *make_backend_factory()*, *infer_backend_factory()*, and *make_backend_template_factory()* functions allow you to define a "civis" parallel computation backend which will transparently distribute computation in cloud resources managed by the Civis Platform.

See the joblib user guide for examples of using joblib to do parallel computation. Note that the descriptions of "memmapping" aren't relevant to using Civis Platform as a backend, since your jobs will potentially run on different computers and can't share memory. Using the Civis joblib backend to run jobs in parallel in the cloud looks the same as running jobs in parallel on your local computer, except that you first need to set up the "civis" backend.

How to use

Begin by defining the backend. The Civis joblib backend creates and runs Container Scripts, and the *make_backend_factory()* function accepts several arguments which will be passed to *post_containers()*. For example, you could pass a `repo_http_uri` or `repo_ref` to clone a repository from GitHub into the container which will run your function. Use the `docker_image_name` and `docker_image_tag` to select a custom Docker image for your job. You can provide a `setup_cmd` to run setup in bash before your function executes in Python. The default `setup_cmd` will run `python setup.py install` in the base directory of any `repo_http_uri` which you include in your backend setup. Make sure that the environment you define for your Civis backend includes all of the code which your parallel function will call.

The *make_backend_factory()* function will return a backend factory which should be given to the `joblib.register_parallel_backend()` function. For example:

```
>>> from joblib import register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> be_factory = make_backend_factory()
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', be_factory)
```

Direct `joblib` to use a custom backend by entering a `joblib.parallel_backend()` context:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     # Do joblib parallel computation here.
```

You can find more about custom joblib backends in the joblib documentation.

Note that `joblib.Parallel` takes both a `n_jobs` and `pre_dispatch` parameter. The Civis joblib backend doesn't queue submitted jobs itself, so it will run `pre_dispatch` jobs at once. The default value of

pre_dispatch is "2*n_jobs", which will run a maximum of 2 * n_jobs jobs at once in the Civis Platform. Set pre_dispatch="n_jobs" in your Parallel call to run at most n_jobs jobs.

The Civis joblib backend uses cloudpickle to transport code and data from the parent environment to the Civis Platform. This means that you may parallelize dynamically-defined functions and classes, including lambda functions.

The joblib backend will automatically add environment variables called "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID", holding the values of the job and run IDs of the Civis Platform job in which you're running the joblib backend (if any). Your functions could use these to communicate with the parent job or to recognize that they're in a process which has been created by another Civis Platform job. However, where possible you should let the joblib backend itself transport the return value of the function it's running back to the parent.

Infer backend parameters

If you're writing code which will run inside a Civis Container Script, then the *infer_backend_factory()* function returns a backend factory with environment parameters pre-populated by inspecting the state of your container script at run time. Use *infer_backend_factory()* anywhere you would use *make_backend_factory()*, and you don't need to specify a Docker image or GitHub repository.

Templated Scripts

The *make_backend_template_factory()* is intended for developers who are writing code which may be run by users who don't have permissions to create new container scripts with the necessary environment.

Instead of defining and creating new container scripts with *make_backend_factory()*, you can use *make_backend_template_factory()* to launch custom scripts from a templated script. To use the template factory, your backing container script must have the Civis Python client installed, and its run command must finish by calling civis_joblib_worker with no arguments. The template must accept the parameter "JOBLIB_FUNC_FILE_ID". The Civis joblib backend will use this parameter to transport your remote work.

Examples

Parallel computation using the default joblib backend (this uses processes on your local computer):

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can do the the same parallel computation using the Civis backend by creating and registering a backend factory and entering a with parallel_backend('civis') context. The code below will start seven different jobs in Civis Platform (with up to five running at once). Each job will call the function expensive_calculation with a different set of arguments from the list args.:

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
```

(continues on next page)

```
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...     print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can use the Civis joblib backend to parallelize any code which uses joblib internally, such as scikit-learn:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...                                               random_state=42),
...                 param_grid=param_grid,
...                 n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```

Debugging

Any (non-retried) errors in child jobs will cause the entire parallel call to fail. `joblib` will transport the first exception from a remote job and raise it in the parent process so that you can debug.

If your remote jobs are failing because of network problems (e.g. occasional 500 errors), you can make your parallel call more likely to succeed by using a `max_job_retries` value above 0 when creating your backend factory. This will automatically retry a job (potentially more than once) before giving up and keeping an exception.

Logging: The Civis joblib backend uses the standard library logging module, with debug emits for events which might help you diagnose errors. See also the "verbose" argument to `joblib.Parallel`, which prints information to either stdout or stderr.

Mismatches between your local environment and the environment in the Civis container script jobs are a common source of errors. To run a function in the Civis platform, any modules called by that function must be importable from a Python interpreter running in the container script. For example, if you use `joblib.Parallel` with `numpy.sqrt()`, the joblib backend must be set to run your function in a container which has `numpy` installed. If you see an error such as:

```
ModuleNotFoundError: No module named 'numpy'
```

this signifies that the function you're trying to run doesn't exist in the remote environment. Select a Docker container with the module installed, or install it in your remote environment by using the `repo_http_uri` parameter of `make_backend_factory()` to install it from GitHub.

6.4.2 Object Reference

Parallel computations using the Civis Platform infrastructure

exception civis.parallel.**JobSubmissionError**

civis.parallel.**infer_backend_factory**(*required_resources=None*, *params=None*, *argu-ments=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *setup_cmd=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*, *re-mote_backend='sequential'*, ***kwargs*)

Infer the container environment and return a backend factory.

This function helps you run additional jobs from code which executes inside a Civis container job. The function reads settings for relevant parameters (e.g. the Docker image) of the container it's running inside of.

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Note: This function will read the state of the parent container job at the time this function executes. If the user has modified the container job since the run started (e.g. by changing the GitHub branch in the container's GUI), this function may infer incorrect settings for the child jobs.

Keyword arguments inferred from the existing script's state are ['docker_image_name', 'docker_image_tag', 'repo_http_uri', 'repo_ref', 'remote_host_credential_id', 'git_credential_id', 'cancel_timeout', 'time_zone']

> **Parameters**
>
> > **required_resources** [dict or None, optional] The resources needed by the container. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details. Resource requirements not specified will default to the requirements of the current job.
> >
> > **params** [list or None, optional] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.
> >
> > Parameters of the child jobs will default to the parameters of the current job. Any parameters provided here will override parameters of the same name from the current job.
> >
> > **arguments** [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.
> >
> > Arguments will default to the arguments of the current job. Anything provided here will override portions of the current job's arguments.
> >
> > **client** [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.
> >
> > **polling_interval** [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using `pubnub` notifications.
> >
> > **setup_cmd** [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in joblib. This is

primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the dockerhub repo (e.g., "cd /app && python setup.py install" or "pip install gensim").

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a `repo_http_uri` is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run "python setup.py install". If this command fails, execution will still continue.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with `max_submit_retries`, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

remote_backend [str or object, optional] The name of a joblib backend or a joblib backend itself. This parameter is the joblib backend to use when executing code within joblib in the container. The default of 'sequential' uses the joblib sequential backend in the container. The value 'civis' uses an exact copy of the Civis joblib backend that launched the container. Note that with the value 'civis', one can potentially use more jobs than specified by `n_jobs`.

**kwargs: Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `post_containers()`, potentially overriding the values of those arguments in the parent environment.

> Raises

> > **RuntimeError** If this function is not running inside a Civis container job.

See also:

civis.parallel.make_backend_factory

civis.parallel.**make_backend_factory**(*docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-python'*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *setup_cmd=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*, *remote_backend='sequential'*, ***kwargs*)
Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Container Scripts

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Note: The total size of function parameters in *Parallel()* calls on this backend must be less than 5 GB due to AWS file size limits.

Note: The maximum number of concurrent jobs in the Civis Platform is controlled by both the `n_jobs` and

---

pre_dispatch parameters of joblib.Parallel. Set pre_dispatch="n_jobs" to have a maximum of n_jobs processes running at once. (The default is pre_dispatch="2*n_jobs".)

Parameters

docker_image_name [str, optional] The image for the container script. You may also wish to specify a docker_image_tag in the keyword arguments.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using pubnub notifications.

setup_cmd [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in joblib. This is primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the dockerhub repo (e.g., "cd /app && python setup.py install" or "pip install gensim").

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a *repo_http_uri* is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run "python setup.py install". If this command fails, execution will still continue.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with *max_submit_retries*, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

remote_backend [str or object, optional] The name of a joblib backend or a joblib backend itself. This parameter is the joblib backend to use when executing code within joblib in the container. The default of 'sequential' uses the joblib sequential backend in the container. The value 'civis' uses an exact copy of the Civis joblib backend that launched the container. Note that with the value 'civis', one can potentially use more jobs than specified by n_jobs.

**kwargs: Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to post_containers().

See also:

civis.APIClient.scripts.post_containers

Notes

Joblib's joblib.parallel.register_parallel_backend() (see example above) expects a callable that returns a joblib.parallel.ParallelBackendBase instance. This function allows the user to specify the Civis container script setting that will be used when that backend creates container scripts to run jobs.

The specified Docker image (optionally, with a GitHub repo and setup command) must have basically the same environment as the one in which this module is used to submit jobs. The worker jobs need to be able to deserialize the jobs they are given, including the data and all the necessary Python objects (e.g., if you pass a Pandas data frame, the image must have Pandas installed). You may use functions and classes dynamically defined in the code (e.g. lambda functions), but if your joblib-parallized function calls code imported from another module, that module must be installed in the remote environment.

Examples

```
>>> # Without joblib:
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> from math import sqrt
>>> print([sqrt(i ** 2) for i in range(10)])
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the default joblib backend:
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the Civis backend:
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...     print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using scikit-learn with the Civis backend:
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import    ...    register_parallel_backend as
↪sklearn_register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import    ...    parallel_backend as sklearn_
↪parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...                                               random_state=42),
...                   param_grid=param_grid,
...                   n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> sklearn_register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with sklearn_parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```

`civis.parallel.`**`make_backend_template_factory`**(*from_template_id*, *arguments=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*)

Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Custom Scripts.

If your template has settable parameters "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID", then this executor will fill them with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

> **Parameters**
>
>> **from_template_id: int** Create jobs as Custom Scripts from the given template ID. When using the joblib backend with templates, the template must have a very specific form. Refer to the documentation for details.
>>
>> **arguments** [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.
>>
>> **client** [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.
>>
>> **polling_interval** [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using `pubnub` notifications.
>>
>> **max_submit_retries** [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).
>>
>> **max_job_retries** [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with *max_submit_retries*, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.
>>
>> **hidden: bool, optional** The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

6.5 API Client

APIClient is a class for handling requests to the Civis API. An instantiated *APIClient* contains a set of resources (listed below) where each resource is an object with methods. By convention, an instantiated *APIClient* object is named `client` and API requests are made with the following syntax:

```
client = civis.APIClient()
response = client.resource.method(params)
```

The methods on *APIClient* are created dynamically at runtime by parsing an `collections.OrderedDict` representation of the Civis API specification. By default, this specification is downloaded from the `/endpoints` endpoint the first time *APIClient* is instantiated (and cached in memory for the remainder of the program's run). In some circumstances, it may be useful to use a local cache of the API specification rather than downloading the spec. This can be done by passing the specification to the client through the parameter `local_api_spec` as either the `collections.OrderedDict` or a filename where the specification has been saved.

```
api_key = os.environ['CIVIS_API_KEY']
spec = civis.resources.get_api_spec(api_key)

# From OrderedDict
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec=spec)

# From file
with open('local_api_spec.json', 'w') as f:
    json.dump(spec, f)
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec='local_api_spec.json')
```

class civis.**APIClient**(*api_key=None*, *return_type='snake'*, *retry_total=6*, *api_version='1.0'*, *resources='all'*, *local_api_spec=None*)

    The Civis API client.

        Parameters

            api_key [str, optional] Your API key obtained from the Civis Platform. If not given, the client will use the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable.

            return_type [str, optional] The following types are implemented:

- 'raw' Returns the raw requests.Response object.
- 'snake' Returns a *civis.response.Response* object for the json-encoded content of a response. This maps the top-level json keys to snake_case.
- 'pandas' Returns a pandas.DataFrame for list-like responses and a pandas.Series for single a json response.

            retry_total [int, optional] A number indicating the maximum number of retries for 429, 502, 503, or 504 errors.

            api_version [string, optional] The version of endpoints to call. May instantiate multiple client objects with different versions. Currently only "1.0" is supported.

            resources [string, optional] When set to "base", only the default endpoints will be exposed in the client object. Set to "all" to include all endpoints available for a given user, including those that may be in development and subject to breaking changes at a later date. This will be removed in a future version of the API client.

            local_api_spec [collections.OrderedDict or string, optional] The methods on this class are dynamically built from the Civis API specification, which can be retrieved from the /endpoints endpoint. When local_api_spec is None, the default, this specification is downloaded the first time APIClient is instantiated. Alternatively, a local cache of the specification may be passed as either an OrderedDict or a filename which points to a json file.

        Attributes

            announcements An instance of the *Announcements* endpoint

            apps An instance of the *Apps* endpoint

            clusters An instance of the *Clusters* endpoint

            credentials An instance of the *Credentials* endpoint

            databases An instance of the *Databases* endpoint

            endpoints An instance of the *Endpoints* endpoint

            enhancements An instance of the *Enhancements* endpoint

exports An instance of the *Exports* endpoint

files An instance of the *Files* endpoint

groups An instance of the *Groups* endpoint

imports An instance of the *Imports* endpoint

jobs An instance of the *Jobs* endpoint

match_targets An instance of the *Match_Targets* endpoint

media An instance of the *Media* endpoint

models An instance of the *Models* endpoint

notebooks An instance of the *Notebooks* endpoint

notifications An instance of the *Notifications* endpoint

ontology An instance of the *Ontology* endpoint

predictions An instance of the *Predictions* endpoint

projects An instance of the *Projects* endpoint

queries An instance of the *Queries* endpoint

remote_hosts An instance of the *Remote_Hosts* endpoint

reports An instance of the *Reports* endpoint

scripts An instance of the *Scripts* endpoint

search An instance of the *Search* endpoint

tables An instance of the *Tables* endpoint

templates An instance of the *Templates* endpoint

users An instance of the *Users* endpoint

workflows An instance of the *Workflows* endpoint

default_credential
    The current user's default credential.

get_aws_credential_id(*self*, *cred_name*, *owner=None*)
    Find an AWS credential ID.

    Parameters

    cred_name [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the AWS credential with that name.

    owner [str, optional] Return the credential with this owner. If not provided, search for credentials under your username to disambiguate multiple credentials with the same name. Note that this function cannot return credentials which are not associated with an owner.

    Returns

    aws_credential_id [int] The ID number of the AWS credentials.

    Raises

    ValueError If the AWS credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('jsmith')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id(1111)
1111
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('shared-cred',
...                              owner='research-group')
99
```

get_database_credential_id(*self*, *username*, *database_name*)

    Return the credential ID for a given username in a given database.

    Parameters

        username [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the database credential with that username.

        database_name [str or int] Return the ID of the database credential with username *username* for this database name or ID.

    Returns

        database_credential_id [int] The ID of the database credentials.

    Raises

        ValueError If the credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_database_credential_id('jsmith', 'redshift-general')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_database_credential_id(1111, 'redshift-general')
1111
```

get_database_id(*self*, *database*)

    Return the database ID for a given database name.

    Parameters

        database [str or int] If an integer ID is given, passes through. If a str is given the database ID corresponding to that database name is returned.

    Returns

        database_id [int] The ID of the database.

    Raises

        ValueError If the database can't be found.

`get_storage_host_id`(*self*, *storage_host*)

    Return the storage host ID for a given storage host name.

        Parameters

            storage_host [str or int] If an integer ID is given, passes through. If a str is given the storage host ID corresponding to that storage host is returned.

        Returns

            storage_host_id [int] The ID of the storage host.

        Raises

            ValueError If the storage host can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_storage_host_id('test host')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_storage_host_id(1111)
1111
```

`get_table_id`(*self*, *table*, *database*)

    Return the table ID for a given database and table name.

        Parameters

            table [str] The name of the table in format schema.tablename. Either schema or tablename, or both, can be double-quoted to correctly parse special characters (such as '.').

            database [str or int] The name or ID of the database.

        Returns

            table_id [int] The ID of the table.

        Raises

            ValueError If a table match can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_table_id('foo.bar', 'redshift-general')
123
>>> client.get_table_id('"schema.has.periods".bar', 'redshift-general')
456
```

`username`

    The current user's username.

6.5.1 API Responses

Response Types

class `civis.response.`**`Response`**(*json_data*, *snake_case=True*, *headers=None*)
Custom Civis response object.

Notes

The main features of this class are that it maps camelCase to snake_case at the top level of the json object and attaches keys as attributes. Nested object keys are not changed.

> **Attributes**
>
> > **json_data** [dict | None] This is *json_data* as it is originally returned to the user without the key names being changed. See Notes. None is used if the original response returned a 204 No Content response.
> >
> > **headers** [dict] This is the header for the API call without changing the key names.
> >
> > **calls_remaining** [int] Number of API calls remaining before rate limit is reached.
> >
> > **rate_limit** [int] Total number of calls per API rate limit period.

class `civis.response.`**`PaginatedResponse`**(*path*, *initial_params*, *endpoint*)
A response object which is an iterator

> **Parameters**
>
> > **path** [str] Make GET requests to this path.
> >
> > **initial_params** [dict] Query params that should be passed along with each request. Note that if *initial_params* contains the keys *page_num* or *limit*, they will be ignored. The given dict is not modified.
> >
> > **endpoint** [*civis.base.Endpoint*] An endpoint used to make API requests.

Notes

This response is returned automatically by endpoints which support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified.

Examples

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> queries = client.queries.list(iterator=True)
>>> for query in queries:
...     print(query['id'])
```

class `civis.futures.`**`CivisFuture`**(*poller*, *poller_args*, *polling_interval=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *poll_on_creation=True*)
A class for tracking future results.

This class will attempt to subscribe to a Pubnub channel to listen for job completion events. If you don't have access to Pubnub channels, then it will fallback to polling.

This is a subclass of `concurrent.futures.Future` from the Python standard library. See: https://docs.python.org/3/library/concurrent.futures.html

Parameters

poller [func] A function which returns an object that has a `state` attribute.

poller_args [tuple] The arguments with which to call the poller function.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional]

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in *polling_interval* from object creation before polling.

Examples

This example is provided as a function at `query_civis()`.

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> database_id = client.get_database_id("my_database")
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
>>> sql = "SELECT 1"
>>> preview_rows = 10
>>> response = client.queries.post(database_id, sql, preview_rows,
>>>                                credential=cred_id)
>>>
>>> poller = client.queries.get_runs
>>> poller_args = response.id, response.last_run_id
>>> polling_interval = 10
>>> future = CivisFuture(poller, poller_args, polling_interval)
>>> future.job_id == response.id
True
>>> future.run_id == response.last_run_id
True
```

Attributes

job_id [int] First element of the tuple given to *poller_args*

run_id [int or None] Second element of the tuple given to *poller_args* (*None* if the poller function does not require a run ID)

Helper Functions

`civis.`**`find`**(*object_list*, *filter_func=None*, ***kwargs*)

Filter `civis.response.Response` objects.

Parameters

object_list [iterable] An iterable of arbitrary objects, particularly those with attributes that can be targeted by the filters in *kwargs*. A major use case is an iterable of `civis.response.Response` objects.

filter_func [callable, optional] A one-argument function. If specified, *kwargs* are ignored. An *object* from the input iterable is kept in the returned list if and only if `bool(filter_func(object))` is `True`.

**kwargs Key-value pairs for more fine-grained filtering; they cannot be used in conjunction with *filter_func*. All keys must be strings. For an *object* from the input iterable to be included in the returned list, all the *key's must be attributes of 'object*, plus any one of the following conditions for a given *key*:

- *value* is a one-argument function and `bool(value(getattr(object, key)))` is `True`

- *value* is `True`

- `getattr(object, key)` is equal to `value`

> **Returns**
>
> > **list**

See also:

civis.find_one

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> # creds is a list of civis.response.Response objects
>>> creds = client.credentials.list()
>>> # target_creds contains civis.response.Response objects
>>> # with the attribute 'name' == 'username'
>>> target_creds = find(creds, name='username')
```

civis.**find_one**(*object_list*, *filter_func=None*, ***kwargs*)
    Return one satisfying *civis.response.Response* object.

The arguments are the same as those for *civis.find()*. If more than one object satisfies the filtering criteria, the first one is returned. If no satisfying objects are found, `None` is returned.

> **Returns**
>
> > **object or None**

See also:

civis.find

6.5.2 API Resources

Announcements

class Announcements(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

> **Methods**

—

list (*self*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List announcements

> **Parameters**
>
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to released_at. Must be one of: released_at.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of this announcement
> >
> > **subject** [string] The subject of this announcement.
> >
> > **body** [string] The body of this announcement.
> >
> > **released_at** [string/date-time] The date and time this announcement was released.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/date-time]

Apps

class Apps (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_instances_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*, *slug*)
Remove an App Instance from a project

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the App Instance.
> >
> > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_instances_shares_groups (*self*, *slug*, *id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_instances_shares_users(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_releases_shares_groups(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_releases_shares_users(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *slug*)
List details of a Decision Application

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The unique id of the application.

> **instance_name** [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.
>
> **name** [string] The name of the application.
>
> **current_release** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> >
> > - **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
> >
> > - **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> >
> > - **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
> >
> > - **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **features** [dict] App features.

get_instances(*self*, *id*, *slug*)

> Return a given app instance
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.
> > >
> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the instance.
> > >
> > > **app_release_id** [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.
> > >
> > > **report_id** [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time the instance was created at.
> > >
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.
> > >
> > > **auth_code_url** [string]
> > >
> > > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_releases(*self*, *id*, *slug*)

> Return a given app release
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> > >
> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **Returns**

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list(*self*)
    List apps

    Returns

        slug [string] The slug for the application.

        id [integer] The unique id of the application.

        instance_name [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.

        name [string] The name of the application.

list_instances(*self*, *slug*, ***, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *app_release_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
    List the instances of a Decision Application

    Parameters

        slug [string] The slug for the application.

        archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

        app_release_id [integer, optional] If supplied, return only instances matching this release.

        limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

        page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

        order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, created_at.

        order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

        iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

    Returns

        id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

        name [string] The name of the instance.

        app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

        report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

        created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

        user [dict::]

            • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

            • **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_instances_projects(*self*, *id*, *slug*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
    List the projects an App Instance belongs to

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the App Instance.
> >
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> >
> > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> >
> > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of this user.
> >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **auto_share** [boolean]
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_instances_shares(*self*, *slug*, *id*)
    List users and groups permissioned on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_releases(*self*, *slug*, ***, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List the releases of a particular Decision Application

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> >
> > **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
> >
> > **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> >
> > **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_releases_shares(*self*, *slug*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer

> – name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_instances(*self*, *id*, *slug*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*)
Update a given app instance

> **Parameters**

> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.

> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

> > **name** [string, optional] The name of the instance.

> **Returns**

> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.

> > **name** [string] The name of the instance.

> > **app_release_id** [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

> > **report_id** [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

> > **created_at** [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

> > **user** [dict::]

> > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> > > • **name** [string] This user's name.

> > > • **username** [string] This user's username.

> > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > **project_id** [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app
> > instance.

> > **auth_code_url** [string]

> > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.

> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_releases(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *, *report_template_id='DEFAULT'*, *resources='DEFAULT'*)
Update an existing Decision Application release

> **Parameters**

> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.

> > **report_template_id** [integer, optional] ID of the report template for this release.

> > **resources** [dict, optional] A hash of resources associated with this release.

> **Returns**

> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.

> > **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

> **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
>
> **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_instances(*self*, *slug*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*)
: Create a new instance of an application of the given slug

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **name** [string, optional] The name of the instance.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the instance.
> >
> > **app_release_id** [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.
> >
> > **report_id** [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time the instance was created at.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **project_id** [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.
> >
> > **auth_code_url** [string]
> >
> > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_releases(*self*, *slug*, *report_template_id*, *resources*)
: Create a new Decision Application release

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> >
> > **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> >
> > **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
> >
> > **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> >
> > **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

put_features(*self*, *slug*, *org*, *features*)

Update the Decision Application features for a given organization

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **org** [string] Organization.
> >
> > **features** [dict] App features.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the application.
> >
> > **instance_name** [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the application.
> >
> > **current_release** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> > > - **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
> > > - **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> > > - **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
> > > - **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **features** [dict] App features.

put_instances_archive(*self*, *id*, *slug*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> >
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the instance.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the instance.
> >
> > **app_release_id** [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.
> >
> > **report_id** [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time the instance was created at.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > **project_id** [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.
> > >
> > > **auth_code_url** [string]
> > >
> > > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_instances_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*, *slug*)
> Add an App Instance to a project

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the App Instance.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> > >
> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

> > **Returns**

> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_instances_shares_groups(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Set the permissions groups has on this object

> > **Parameters**

> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> > >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> > **Returns**

> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_instances_shares_users(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Set the permissions users have on this object

> > **Parameters**

> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> > **Returns**

> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > **owners** [dict::]
>
> > > • **users** [list::]
> >
> > > > – id : integer
> > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> >
> > > > – id : integer
> > >
> > > > – name : string
>
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_releases_archive(*self*, *id*, *slug*, *status*)
    Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> >
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
> >
> > **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
> >
> > **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
> >
> > **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_releases_shares_groups(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permis-*
                                sion_level, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*,
                                send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
    Set the permissions groups has on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> >
> > > > – id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > **writers** [dict::]

> > > - **users** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > **owners** [dict::]

> > > - **users** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_releases_shares_users(*self*, *slug*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object

> > **Parameters**

> > > **slug** [string] The slug for the application.

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> > **Returns**

> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > - **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Clusters

class Clusters (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_kubernetes_partitions (*self*, *id*, *cluster_partition_id*)
Delete a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_kubernetes (*self*, *id*)
Describe a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

> **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
>
> **organization_id** [string] The id of this cluster's organization.
>
> **organization_name** [string] The name of this cluster's organization.
>
> **organization_slug** [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.
>
> **cluster_partitions** [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer
>
> > The ID of this cluster partition.
>
> > - **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
> > - **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
> > - **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of this InstanceConfig.
> >
> > > – **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
> > > – **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> > > – **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> > > – **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
> > > – **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
> > > – **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
> >
> > - **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.
>
> **is_nat_enabled** [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

get_kubernetes_partitions(*self*, *id*, *cluster_partition_id*)
> Describe a Cluster Partition
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.
> > >
> > > **cluster_partition_id** [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **cluster_partition_id** [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
> > >
> > > **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

> The ID of this InstanceConfig.

> - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
> - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
> - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
> - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

list_kubernetes (*self*, ***, *organization_slug='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List Kubernetes Clusters

> **Parameters**

> **organization_slug** [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.

> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to organization_id. Must be one of: organization_id, created_at.

> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**

> **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.

> **organization_id** [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

> **organization_name** [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

> **organization_slug** [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

> **cluster_partitions** [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

> > The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.

- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.

- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition.
    - instance_config_id : integer

        The ID of this InstanceConfig.

    – **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

    – **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

    – **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

    – **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

    – **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

    – **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

list_kubernetes_deployment_stats(*self*, *id*)
> Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **base_type** [string] The base type of this deployment
> > >
> > > **state** [string] State of the deployment
> > >
> > > **count** [integer] Number of deployments of base type and state
> > >
> > > **total_cpu** [integer] Total amount of CPU in millicores for deployments of base type and state
> > >
> > > **total_memory** [integer] Total amount of Memory in megabytes for deployments of base type and state

list_kubernetes_deployments(*self*, *id*, ***, *base_type='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The id of the cluster.
> > >
> > > **base_type** [string, optional] If specified, return deployments of these base types. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'Notebook', 'Service', 'Run'.

6.5. API Client

state [string, optional] If specified, return deployments in these states. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are pending, running, terminated, sleeping

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The id of this deployment.

name [string] The name of the deployment.

base_id [integer] The id of the base object associated with the deployment.

base_type [string] The base type of this deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

cpu [integer] The CPU in millicores required by the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory in MB required by the deployment.

disk_space [integer] The disk space in GB required by the deployment.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

list_kubernetes_partitions(*self*, *id*)
List Cluster Partitions for given cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

---

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

> The ID of this InstanceConfig.

> - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
> - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
> - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
> - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

patch_kubernetes (*self*, *id*, ***, *is_nat_enabled='DEFAULT'*)
> Update a Kubernetes Cluster
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
>>>
>>> **is_nat_enabled** [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
>>>
>>> **organization_id** [string] The id of this cluster's organization.
>>>
>>> **organization_name** [string] The name of this cluster's organization.
>>>
>>> **organization_slug** [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.
>>>
>>> **cluster_partitions** [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer
>>>
>>>> The ID of this cluster partition.
>>>
>>>> - **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
>>>> - **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
>>>> - **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer
>>>>
>>>>> The ID of this InstanceConfig.
>>>>
>>>>> – **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

patch_kubernetes_partitions (*self*, *id*, *cluster_partition_id*, ***, *instance_configs='DEFAULT'*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *labels='DEFAULT'*)

Update a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

instance_configs [list, optional::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string, optional] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list, optional] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

> - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
>
> - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
>
> - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
>
> - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
>
> - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

> **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

post_kubernetes(*self*, ***, *organization_id='DEFAULT'*, *organization_slug='DEFAULT'*, *is_nat_enabled='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a Kubernetes Cluster
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **organization_id** [string, optional] The id of this cluster's organization.
> >
> > **organization_slug** [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.
> >
> > **is_nat_enabled** [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
> >
> > **organization_id** [string] The id of this cluster's organization.
> >
> > **organization_name** [string] The name of this cluster's organization.
> >
> > **organization_slug** [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.
> >
> > **cluster_partitions** [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of this cluster partition.
> >
> > > - **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
> > >
> > > - **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
> > >
> > > - **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of this InstanceConfig.
> > >
> > > > – **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
> > > >
> > > > – **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> > > >
> > > > – **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
> > > >
> > > > – **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

post_kubernetes_partitions(*self*, *id*, *instance_configs*, *name*, *labels*)

Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

      • **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

    default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

Credentials

class Credentials(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

    #### Methods

—

    delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
        Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
            Parameters

                id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

                group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

            Returns

                None Response code 204: success

    delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
        Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
            Parameters

                id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

                user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

            Returns

                None Response code 204: success

    get(*self*, *id*)
        Get a credential
            Parameters

                id [integer] The ID of the credential.

            Returns

                id [integer] The ID of the credential.

                name [string] The name identifying the credential

                type [string] The credential's type.

                username [string] The username for the credential.

                description [string] A long description of the credential.

                owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

                remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

                remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

> > **state** [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
>
> > **created_at** [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
>
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

list (*self*, ***, *type='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *default='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List credentials
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **type** [string, optional] The type (or types) of credentials to return. One or more of: Amazon Web Services S3, Bitbucket, BSD::API, CASS/NCOA PAF, Catalist::API, Catalist::SFTP, Certificate, Civis Platform, Custom, Database, Google, Github, JobTraits::Ftp, Salesforce User, Salesforce Client, Silverpop Application, Silverpop Refresh Token, Silverpop User, TableauUser, VAN::MyVoterFile, VAN::MyCampaign, and VAN::BothModes. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credentials to return.
> > >
> > > **default** [boolean, optional] If true, will return a list with a single credential which is the current user's default credential.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 1000.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at, name.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the credential.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name identifying the credential
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The credential's type.
> > >
> > > **username** [string] The username for the credential.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] A long description of the credential.
> > >
> > > **owner** [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_name** [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post (*self*, *type*, *username*, *password*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *system_credential='DEFAULT'*)

Create a credential

> **Parameters**
>
> > **type** [string]
> >
> > **username** [string] The username for the credential.
> >
> > **password** [string] The password for the credential.
> >
> > **name** [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.
> >
> > **description** [string, optional] A long description of the credential.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.

state [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

system_credential [boolean, optional]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

post_authenticate(*self*, *url*, *remote_host_type*, *username*, *password*)
Authenticate against a remote host
Parameters

url [string] The URL to your host.

remote_host_type [string] The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::BSD, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::Ftp, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce, RemoteHostTypes::Snowflake, and RemoteHostTypes::Van

username [string] The username for the credential.

password [string] The password for the credential.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

> **state** [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
>
> **created_at** [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
>
> **updated_at** [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

post_temporary(*self*, *id*, *, *duration='DEFAULT'*)
  Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the credential.
> >
> > **duration** [integer, optional] The number of seconds the temporary credential should be valid. Defaults to 15 minutes. Must not be less than 15 minutes or greater than 36 hours.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **access_key** [string] The identifier of the credential.
> >
> > **secret_access_key** [string] The secret part of the credential.
> >
> > **session_token** [string] The session token identifier.

put(*self*, *id*, *type*, *username*, *password*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *system_credential='DEFAULT'*)
  Update an existing credential

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the credential.
> >
> > **type** [string]
> >
> > **username** [string] The username for the credential.
> >
> > **password** [string] The password for the credential.
> >
> > **name** [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.
> >
> > **description** [string, optional] A long description of the credential.
> >
> > **remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
> >
> > **state** [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
> >
> > **system_credential** [boolean, optional]
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the credential.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name identifying the credential
> >
> > **type** [string] The credential's type.
> >
> > **username** [string] The username for the credential.
> >
> > **description** [string] A long description of the credential.
> >
> > **owner** [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.
> >
> > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
> >
> > **remote_host_name** [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
> >
> > **state** [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
    Set the permissions users have on this object

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

            permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

            share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

            send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

        Returns

            readers [dict::]

                - **users** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

                - **groups** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

            writers [dict::]

                - **users** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

                - **groups** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

             owners [dict::]

                - **users** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

                - **groups** [list::]

                    – id : integer

                    – name : string

             total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

            total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Databases

class Databases(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

——

delete_whitelist_ips(*self*, *id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

    Remove a whitelisted IP address

        Parameters

                id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

                whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

        Returns

                None Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)

    Show database information

        Parameters

                id [integer] The ID for the database.

        Returns

                id [integer] The ID for the database.

                name [string] The name of the database.

                adapter [string] The type of the database.

get_whitelist_ips(*self*, *id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

    View details about a whitelisted IP

        Parameters

                id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

                whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

        Returns

                id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

                remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

                security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

                subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

                authorized_by [string] The user who authorized this rule.

                is_active [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

                created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

                updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

list(*self*)

    List databases

        Returns

                id [integer] The ID for the database.

                name [string] The name of the database.

                adapter [string] The type of the database.

list_advanced_settings (*self*, *id*)
> Get the advanced settings for this database
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **export_caching_enabled** [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

list_schemas (*self*, *id*)
> List schemas in this database
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **schema** [string] The name of a schema.

list_whitelist_ips (*self*, *id*)
> List whitelisted IPs for the specified database
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID for the database.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.
>>>
>>> **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.
>>>
>>> **security_group_id** [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.
>>>
>>> **subnet_mask** [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.
>>>
>>> **created_at** [string/time] The time this rule was created.
>>>
>>> **updated_at** [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

patch_advanced_settings (*self*, *id*, ***, *export_caching_enabled='DEFAULT'*)
> Update the advanced settings for this database
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.
>>>
>>> **export_caching_enabled** [boolean, optional] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **export_caching_enabled** [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

post_schemas_scan (*self*, *id*, *schema*, ***, *stats_priority='DEFAULT'*)
> Creates and enqueues a schema scanner job
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database.
>>>
>>> **schema** [string] The name of the schema.
>>>
>>> **stats_priority** [string, optional] When to sync table statistics for every table in the schema. Valid options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to

> block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job
> for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

> **Returns**

>> **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job created.

>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run created.

post_whitelist_ips(*self*, *id*, *subnet_mask*)

> Whitelist an IP address

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

>>> **subnet_mask** [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

>> **Returns**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

>>> **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

>>> **security_group_id** [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

>>> **subnet_mask** [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

>>> **authorized_by** [string] The user who authorized this rule.

>>> **is_active** [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

>>> **created_at** [string/time] The time this rule was created.

>>> **updated_at** [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

put_advanced_settings(*self*, *id*, *export_caching_enabled*)

> Edit the advanced settings for this database

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.

>>> **export_caching_enabled** [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs
>>> run on this database server.

>> **Returns**

>>> **export_caching_enabled** [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs
>>> run on this database server.

Endpoints

class Endpoints(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

_____

list(*self*)

> List API endpoints

>> **Returns**

>>> **None** Response code 200: success

Enhancements

class Enhancements (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

> **Methods**

---

delete_cass_ncoa_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
> Remove a CASS/NCOA Enhancement from a project
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_cass_ncoa_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> Cancel a run
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
> Remove a Civis Data Match Enhancement from a project
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**

> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> Cancel a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_data_unification_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> > Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity
> > resolution alternatives.
> Cancel a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_geocode_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
> Remove a Geocode Enhancement from a project
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> Cancel a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the geocode.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 202: success

delete_geocode_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>>
>>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>>
>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_table_deduplication_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
>> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Cancel a run
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.
>>>
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 202: success

get_cass_ncoa(*self*, *id*)
> Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer]
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>>>
>>> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
>>>
>>> **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
>>>
>>> **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
>>>
>>> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
>>>
>>> **author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_cass_ncoa_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
    Check status of a run
        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

            run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID of the run.

> **cass_ncoa_id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>
> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>
> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_civis_data_match(*self*, *id*)

> Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the enhancement's last run
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
> > >
> > > **notifications** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > > > - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > > > - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

get_civis_data_match_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
    Check status of a run
        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

            run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID of the run.

            civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

            state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

            is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

            started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

            finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

            error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_data_unification(*self*, *id*)
    Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.
        Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
    Get a Data Unification Enhancement
        Parameters

            id [integer]

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

            name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

            type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

            created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

            updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

            author [dict::]

                - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

                - **name** [string] This user's name.

                - **username** [string] This user's username.

                - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

                - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

            state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

            schedule [dict::]

                - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

get_data_unification_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months. Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

data_unification_id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_geocode(*self*, *id*)

Get a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_geocode_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
    Check status of a run
        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

            run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID of the run.

            geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

            state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

            is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

            started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

            finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

            error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_table_deduplication (*self*, *id*)
    Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.
        Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
    Get a Table Deduplication Enhancement
        Parameters

            id [integer]

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

            name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

            type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

            created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

            updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

            author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

> **input_table** [dict::]
>
> > - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
> >
> > - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
> >
> > - **table** [string] The table name.
>
> **output_table** [dict::]
>
> > - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
> >
> > - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
> >
> > - **table** [string] The table name.
>
> **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
>
> **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

get_table_deduplication_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.** Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Check status of a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **table_deduplication_id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*self*, ***, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List Enhancements
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **type** [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types.
> > >
> > > **author** [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.
> > >
> > > **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
>
> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>
> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
>
> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> >
> > **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **state** [string] The status of the enhancement's last run
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_cass_ncoa_projects (*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
    List the projects a CASS/NCOA Enhancement belongs to

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>
> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>
>> The ID of this user.
>>
>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **auto_share** [boolean]
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_cass_ncoa_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given cass_ncoa
>
> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
>>
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
>>
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **cass_ncoa_id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
>>
>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>>
>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>>
>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>>
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>>
>> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
>
> **Parameters**

---

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_cass_ncoa_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_civis_data_match_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a Civis Data Match Enhancement belongs to
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **name** [string] The name of this project.

> **description** [string] A description of the project.

> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

> > The ID of this user.

> > • **name** [string] This user's name.

> > • **username** [string] This user's username.

> > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **auto_share** [boolean]

> **created_at** [string/time]

> **updated_at** [string/time]

> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_civis_data_match_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given civis_data_match

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.

> > > **civis_data_match_id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.

> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.

> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_civis_data_match_runs_logs(*self,   id,   run_id,   *,   last_id='DEFAULT',   limit='DEFAULT'*)

>   Get the logs for a run

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

>>>   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

>>>   **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

>>>   **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the log.

>>>   **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

>>>   **message** [string] The log message.

>>>   **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs(*self,   id,   run_id,   *,   limit='DEFAULT',   page_num='DEFAULT',   order='DEFAULT',   order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

>   List the outputs for a run

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the job.

>>>   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

>>>   **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

>>>   **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

>>>   **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

>>>   **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

>>>   **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

>>>   **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.

>>>   **name** [string] The name of the output.

>>>   **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

>>>   **value** [string]

list_civis_data_match_shares(*self, id*)

>   List users and groups permissioned on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_data_unification_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.** Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> List runs for the given data_unification
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>
> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
>
> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **data_unification_id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>
> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>
> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_data_unification_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Get the logs for a run

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.
> >
> > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> >
> > **message** [string] The log message.
> >
> > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_data_unification_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

List the outputs for a run
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
>>
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>>
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>> **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>>
>> **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the output.
>>
>> **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>>
>> **value** [string]

list_field_mapping(*self*)
> List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs
> **Returns**
>> **field** [string] The name of the field.
>>
>> **description** [string] The description of the field.

list_geocode_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
> List the projects a Geocode Enhancement belongs to
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.
>>
>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>>
>> **author** [dict::]
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>
> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>
> > The ID of this user.
>
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **auto_share** [boolean]
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_geocode_runs (*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*,
        order_dir='DEFAULT', *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

>   List runs for the given geocode
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the geocode.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **geocode_id** [integer] The ID of the geocode.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_geocode_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

>   Get the logs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_geocode_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_geocode_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_table_deduplication_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months. Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

List runs for the given table_deduplication

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**

>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.

>> **table_deduplication_id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.

>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.

>> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_table_deduplication_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.** Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

> Get the logs for a run

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

>>> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

>>> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

>> **Returns**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.

>>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

>>> **message** [string] The log message.

>>> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_table_deduplication_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.** Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

> List the outputs for a run

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the job.

>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

>>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>
> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>
> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**
>
> > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> >
> > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> >
> > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> >
> > **value** [string]

list_types(*self*)

List available enhancement types

> **Returns**
>
> > **name** [string] The name of the type.

patch_cass_ncoa(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> >
> > **name** [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.
> >
> > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> >
> > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> >
> > **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
> >
> > **notifications** [dict, optional::]
> >
> > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > >
> > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > >
> > > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

source [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    – **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    – **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    – **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    – **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    – **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

> **ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
>
> **output_level** [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.
>
> **limiting_sql** [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_civis_data_match(*self*, *id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_field_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *match_target_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)
Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>
> **name** [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.
>
> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>
> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>
> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>
> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>
> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_field_mapping [dict, optional] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer, optional] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

    id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

    name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

    type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

    created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

    updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

    author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

    state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

    schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

    threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

    archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

    last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

patch_data_unification(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *field_mapping1='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *field_mapping2='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

    Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months. Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Update some attributes of this Data Unification Enhancement

    Parameters

        id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

        name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

        schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

        parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

        notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

field_mapping1 [dict, optional] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

field_mapping2 [dict, optional] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

patch_geocode(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *source_schema_and_table='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string, optional] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_table_deduplication(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_field_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months. Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Update some attributes of this Table Deduplication Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>>
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.
>>
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>>
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>>>
>>> • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>>>
>>> • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>>>
>>> • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>>>
>>> • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>>>
>>> • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>>>
>>> • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
>>
>> **input_field_mapping** [dict, optional] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_cass_ncoa(*self*, *name*, *source*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with **+**, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    – **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    – **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    – **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    – **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    – **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_cass_ncoa_cancel (*self*, *id*)
    Cancel a run
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
>>
>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_cass_ncoa_runs (*self*, *id*)
    Start a run
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **cass_ncoa_id** [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.
>>
>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>>
>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>>
>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_civis_data_match(*self*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, *input_table*, *match_target_id*, *output_table*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>
> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>
> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_civis_data_match_cancel(*self*, *id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_civis_data_match_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Clone this Civis Data Match Enhancement
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> > >
> > > **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new enhancement.
> > >
> > > **clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new enhancement.
> > >
> > > **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new enhancement.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the enhancement's last run
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

> **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
>
> **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.
>
> **archived** [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
>
> **last_run** [dict::]
>
> > - id : integer
> >
> > - state : string
> >
> > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> >
> > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> >
> > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> >
> > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_civis_data_match_runs(*self*, *id*)

> Start a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **civis_data_match_id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_data_unification(*self*, *name*, *field_mapping1*, *field_mapping2*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Create a Data Unification Enhancement
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> > >
> > > **field_mapping1** [dict] The column mapping for Table 1.   See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
> > >
> > > **field_mapping2** [dict] The column mapping for Table 2.   See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

table1 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

table2 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>
> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
>
> **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
>
> **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
>
> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
>
> **author** [dict::]
>
> > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **state** [string] The status of the enhancement's last run
>
> **schedule** [dict::]
>
> > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> >
> > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> >
> > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>
> **parent_id** [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>
> **notifications** [dict::]
>
> > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> >
> > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> >
> > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> >
> > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> >
> > • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> >
> > • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> >
> > • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> >
> > • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> >
> > • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
> >
> > • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_data_unification_cancel(*self*, *id*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

> Cancel a run

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.

> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_data_unification_runs(*self*, *id*)

> **Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Start a run

Parameters

> **id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **data_unification_id** [integer] The ID of the data_unification.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>
> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>
> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_geocode(*self*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *source_schema_and_table*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
>
> **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host.
>
> **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.
>
> **source_schema_and_table** [string] The source database schema and table.
>
> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>
> > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> >
> > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> >
> > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>
> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>
> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>
> > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> >
> > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> >
> > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> >
> > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_geocode_cancel(*self*, *id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_geocode_runs(*self*, *id*)

> Start a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the geocode.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **geocode_id** [integer] The ID of the geocode.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_table_deduplication(*self*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
>
> > Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Create a Table Deduplication Enhancement
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> > >
> > > **input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_table_deduplication_cancel(*self*, *id*)
> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> > Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Cancel a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_table_deduplication_runs(*self*, *id*)
> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.**
> > Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.
>
> Start a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **table_deduplication_id** [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_cass_ncoa (*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifica-
tions='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *column_mapping='DEFAULT'*,
use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT', *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*,
ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT', *output_level='DEFAULT'*, *limit-
ing_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when per-
      forming the enhancement.

    - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes,
  number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written
  in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job
  completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are
  sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; de-
  faults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job
  fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this
  amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

> – **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    – **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_cass_ncoa_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**

> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.

> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

> **Returns**

> > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

> > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.

> > **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

> > **author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

    - **table** [string] The name of the source table.

    - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

    - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.

    - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.

- **state** [string] The state of an address.

- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_cass_ncoa_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
    Add a CASS/NCOA Enhancement to a project
    Parameters

    id [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.

    project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

    Returns

    None Response code 204: success

---

put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

    Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

    id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

    group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

    permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

    share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

    send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

    readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

    writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

    owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

    total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

    total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_cass_ncoa_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
>>
>> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
>>
>> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
>>
>> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **readers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **writers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **owners** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>>
>> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_civis_data_match(*self*, *id*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, *input_table*, *match_target_id*, *output_table*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

> **Parameters**

>> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

>> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.

>> **input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

>> **input_table** [dict::]

>>> • **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

>>> • **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

>>> • **table** [string] The table name.

>> **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

>> **output_table** [dict::]

>>> • **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

>>> • **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

>>> • **table** [string] The table name.

>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]

>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]

>>> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

>>> • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

>>> • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

>>> • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

>>> • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

>>> • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

>>> • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

    id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

    name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

    type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

    created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

    updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

    author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

    state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

    schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

    parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

    notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

• **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_civis_data_match_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

  Update the archive status of this object

  Parameters

  id [integer] The ID of the object.

  status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

  Returns

  id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

  name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

  type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

  created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

  updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

  author [dict::]

  • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

  • **name** [string] This user's name.

  • **username** [string] This user's username.

  • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

  • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

  state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

  schedule [dict::]

  • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

  • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

  • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

  • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

  • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

  parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

  notifications [dict::]

  • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

  • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

  • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

  • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

  • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

  • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_civis_data_match_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
  Add a Civis Data Match Enhancement to a project
    Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_civis_data_match_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_civis_data_match_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

put_data_unification(*self*, *id*, *name*, *field_mapping1*, *field_mapping2*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Warning: The Data Unification Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months. Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Replace all attributes of this Data Unification Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
>>
>> **field_mapping1** [dict] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
>>
>> **field_mapping2** [dict] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
>>
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>>
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>>>
>>> • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>>>
>>> • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>>>
>>> • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>>>
>>> • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>>>
>>> • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>>>
>>> • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
>>
>> **table1** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

table2 [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

---

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

---

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_geocode(*self*, *id*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *source_schema_and_table*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> >
> > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host.
> >
> > **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.
> >
> > **source_schema_and_table** [string] The source database schema and table.
> >
> > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> >
> > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > >
> > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> >
> > **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
> >
> > **notifications** [dict, optional::]
> >
> > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > >
> > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > >
> > > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> > >
> > > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> > >
> > > • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> > >
> > > • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> > >
> > > • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> > >
> > > • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> > >
> > > • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
> > >
> > > • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
> >
> > **multipart_key** [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> >
> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
> >
> > **type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Geocode Enhancement to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_geocode_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > **writers** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > **owners** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_geocode_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string

> **writers** [dict::]
>
>> • **users** [list::]
>>
>>> – id : integer
>>>
>>> – name : string
>>
>> • **groups** [list::]
>>
>>> – id : integer
>>>
>>> – name : string
>
> **owners** [dict::]
>
>> • **users** [list::]
>>
>>> – id : integer
>>>
>>> – name : string
>>
>> • **groups** [list::]
>>
>>> – id : integer
>>>
>>> – name : string
>
> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_table_deduplication(*self*, *id*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

> **Warning: The Table Deduplication Enhancement is deprecated, and slated for removal in the coming months.** Please reach out to support@civisanalytics.com for more information on transitioning to identity resolution alternatives.

Replace all attributes of this Table Deduplication Enhancement

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
>>
>> **input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.
>>
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
>>
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict, optional::]

> - **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
>
> - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
>
> - **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Exports

class Exports(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

list(*self*, *, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return exports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'database' and 'gdoc'.

author [string, optional] If specified, return exports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns export with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this export.

name [string] The name of this export.

type [string] The type of export.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this export.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this export.

state [string]

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

Files

class Files(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
Remove a File from a project
Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the File.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

> **Returns**
>
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>>
>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*, ***, *link_expires_at='DEFAULT'*, *inline='DEFAULT'*)

> Get details about a file
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>>
>>> **link_expires_at** [string, optional] The date and time the download link will expire. Must be a time between now and 36 hours from now. Defaults to 30 minutes from now.
>>>
>>> **inline** [boolean, optional] If true, will return a url that can be displayed inline in HTML
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>>
>>> **name** [string] The file name.
>>>
>>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.
>>>
>>> **file_size** [integer] The file size.
>>>
>>> **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
>>>
>>> **author** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>>
>>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>>
>>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>>
>>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>>
>>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>>
>>> **download_url** [string] A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.
>>>
>>> **file_url** [string] The URL that may be used to download the file.
>>>
>>> **detected_info** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.
>>>>
>>>> • **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".
>>>>
>>>> • **compression** [string] The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".

- **table_columns** [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in
  the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql_type"
  - name : string

    The column name.

  – **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

get_preprocess_csv(*self*, *id*)

> Get a Preprocess CSV
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job created.
> > >
> > > **file_id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > >
> > > **in_place** [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created.
> > > Defaults to true.
> > >
> > > **detect_table_columns** [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including
> > > the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
> > >
> > > **force_character_set_conversion** [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted
> > > to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false,
> > > the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not com-
> > > patible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
> > >
> > > **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of
> > > the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a
> > > header row is present.
> > >
> > > **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab",
> > > or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a File belongs to
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the File.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to
> > > false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

– name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_preprocess_csv (*self*, *id*, ***, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *in_place='DEFAULT'*, *detect_table_columns='DEFAULT'*, *force_character_set_conversion='DEFAULT'*, *include_header='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Preprocess CSV

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer, optional] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

---

post (*self*, *name*, *, *expires_at='DEFAULT'*)

Initiate an upload of a file into the platform

> **Parameters**
>
>> **name** [string] The file name.
>>
>> **expires_at** [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>
>> **name** [string] The file name.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.
>>
>> **file_size** [integer] The file size.
>>
>> **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
>>
>> **upload_url** [string] The URL that may be used to upload a file. To use the upload URL, initiate a POST request to the given URL with the file you wish to import as the "file" form field.
>>
>> **upload_fields** [dict] A hash containing the form fields to be included with the POST request.

post_multipart (*self*, *name*, *num_parts*, *, *expires_at='DEFAULT'*)

Initiate a multipart upload

> **Parameters**
>
>> **name** [string] The file name.
>>
>> **num_parts** [integer] The number of parts in which the file will be uploaded. This parameter determines the number of presigned URLs that are returned.
>>
>> **expires_at** [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>
>> **name** [string] The file name.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.
>>
>> **file_size** [integer] The file size.
>>
>> **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
>>
>> **upload_urls** [list] An array of URLs that may be used to upload file parts. Use separate PUT requests to complete the part uploads. Links expire after 12 hours.

post_multipart_complete (*self*, *id*)

Complete a multipart upload

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **None** Response code 204: success

post_preprocess_csv (*self*, *file_id*, ***, *in_place='DEFAULT'*, *detect_table_columns='DEFAULT'*, *force_character_set_conversion='DEFAULT'*, *include_header='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Preprocess CSV

> **Parameters**
>
> > **file_id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **in_place** [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
> >
> > **detect_table_columns** [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
> >
> > **force_character_set_conversion** [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
> >
> > **include_header** [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
> >
> > **column_delimiter** [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the job created.
> >
> > **file_id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **in_place** [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
> >
> > **detect_table_columns** [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
> >
> > **force_character_set_conversion** [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
> >
> > **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
> >
> > **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_preprocess_csv (*self*, *id*, *file_id*, ***, *in_place='DEFAULT'*, *detect_table_columns='DEFAULT'*, *force_character_set_conversion='DEFAULT'*, *include_header='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Preprocess CSV

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the job created.

---

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_preprocess_csv_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)
Update the archive status of this object
Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

> **detect_table_columns** [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
>
> **force_character_set_conversion** [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
>
> **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
>
> **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a File to a project

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the File.
> >
> > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **None** Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string

> - **groups** [list::]
>
>> - id : integer
>>
>> - name : string
>
> **owners** [dict::]
>
>> - **users** [list::]
>>
>>> - id : integer
>>>
>>> - name : string
>>
>> - **groups** [list::]
>>
>>> - id : integer
>>>
>>> - name : string
>
> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
    Set the permissions users have on this object

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
>>
>> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
>>
>> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
>>
>> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **readers** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> - id : integer
>>>>
>>>> - name : string
>>>
>>> - **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> - id : integer
>>>>
>>>> - name : string
>>
>> **writers** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> - id : integer
>>>>
>>>> - name : string
>>>
>>> - **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> - id : integer
>>>>
>>>> - name : string

> > > > **owners** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > >   - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > >   - name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > >   - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > >   - name : string
> > > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Groups

class Groups(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_members(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Remove a user from a group
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

    Get a Group

        Parameters

            id [integer]

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID of this group.

            name [string] This group's name.

            created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

            description [string] The description of the group.

            slug [string] The slug for this group.

            organization_id [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

            organization_name [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

            member_count [integer] The total number of members in this group.

            members [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

                The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

list (*self*, ***, *query='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *include_members='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

    List Groups

        Parameters

            query [string, optional] If specified, it will filter the groups returned. Infix matching is supported (e.g., "query=group" will return "group" and "group of people" and "my group" and "my group of people").

            permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only groups for which the current user has that permission.

            include_members [boolean, optional] Show members of the group.

            limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

            page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

            order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, created_at.

            order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

            iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of this group.
> >
> > **name** [string] This group's name.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.
> >
> > **slug** [string] The slug for this group.
> >
> > **organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
> >
> > **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.
> >
> > **member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.
> >
> > **members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >   - id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Group

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this group.

> > > **name** [string, optional] This group's name.

> > > **description** [string, optional] The description of the group.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this group.

> > > **name** [string] This group's name.

> > > **created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

> > > **description** [string] The description of the group.

> > > **slug** [string] The slug for this group.

> > > **organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

> > > **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

> > > **member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.

> > > **members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

> > > > The ID of this user.

> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.

> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.

> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

post(*self*, *name*, ***, *description='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a Group

> > **Parameters**

> > > **name** [string] This group's name.

> > > **description** [string, optional] The description of the group.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this group.

> > > **name** [string] This group's name.

> > > **created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

>> **description** [string] The description of the group.

>> **slug** [string] The slug for this group.

>> **organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

>> **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

>> **member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.

>> **members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

>>> The ID of this user.

>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.

>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.

>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

put (*self*, *id*, *name*, *, *description='DEFAULT'*)

> Replace all attributes of this Group

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this group.

>>> **name** [string] This group's name.

>>> **description** [string, optional] The description of the group.

>> **Returns**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of this group.

>>> **name** [string] This group's name.

>>> **created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

>>> **description** [string] The description of the group.

>>> **slug** [string] The slug for this group.

>>> **organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

>>> **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

>>> **member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.

>>> **members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

>>>> The ID of this user.

>>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.

>>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.

>>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

>>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

put_members (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Add a user to a group

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the group.

>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of this group.
>
> **name** [string] This group's name.
>
> **created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.
>
> **description** [string] The description of the group.
>
> **slug** [string] The slug for this group.
>
> **organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
>
> **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.
>
> **member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.
>
> **members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer
>
> > The ID of this user.
>
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
   Set the permissions groups has on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > >   - id : integer
> > >
> > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Imports

class Imports(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_files_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
Cancel a run
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 202: success

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
Remove an Import from a project
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Import.
>>
>> **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
    Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)
    Get details about an import
        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID for the import.

        Returns

            name [string] The name of the import.

            sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

            source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

            destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

            schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

            notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
```

(continues on next page)

```
- salesforce : dict::
   - object_name : string
       The Salesforce object name.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

    - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

    - **database_table** [dict::]

        * **schema** [string] The database schema name.

        * **table** [string] The database table name.

        * **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

    - **google_worksheet** [dict::]

        * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

        * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

    - max_errors : integer

    - existing_table_rows : string

    - diststyle : string

    - distkey : string

    - sortkey1 : string

    - sortkey2 : string

    - column_delimiter : string

    - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

    - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

    - identity_column : string

    - row_chunk_size : integer

    - wipe_destination_table : boolean

    - truncate_long_lines : boolean

    - invalid_char_replacement : string

    - verify_table_row_counts : boolean

    - partition_column_name : string

- – partition_schema_name : string

- – partition_table_name : string

- – partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

- – partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

- – last_modified_column : string

- – mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

- – **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

- – first_row_is_header : boolean

- – **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- – **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- – contact_lists : string

- – soql_query : string

- – include_deleted_records : boolean

state [string]

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

last_run [dict::]

- • id : integer

- • state : string

- • **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- • **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- • **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- • **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- • **name** [string] This user's name.

- • **username** [string] This user's username.

- • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_batches(*self*, *id*)
  Get details about a batch import
  > **Parameters**
  > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
  > **Returns**
  > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
  > > **schema** [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
  > > **table** [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
  > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
  > > **state** [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
  > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
  > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
  > > **error** [string] The error returned by the run, if any.
  > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_files_csv(*self*, *id*)
  Get a CSV Import
  > **Parameters**
  > > **id** [integer]
  > **Returns**
  > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
  > > **name** [string] The name of the import.
  > > **source** [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).

- **storage_paths** [dict::]

  - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.

  - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.

  - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under

that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

- **table** [string] The destination table name.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".

- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift

- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_files_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Check status of a run
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
>>>
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>>
>>> **import_id** [integer] The ID of the import.
>>>
>>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>>>
>>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>>>
>>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>>>
>>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>>>
>>> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*self*, ***, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List Imports
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **type** [string, optional] If specified, return imports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'AutoImport', 'DbSync', 'Salesforce', 'GdocImport'.
>>>
>>> **author** [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
>>>
>>> **destination** [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these destinations. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids.
>>>
>>> **source** [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these sources. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids. 'DbSync' must be specified for 'type'.
>>>
>>> **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
>>>
>>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>>>
>>> **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>>>
>>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
>>>
>>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>>
>>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
>>>
>>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>>
>>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **name** [string] The name of the import.
>>>
>>> **sync_type** [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.
>>>
>>> **source** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • remote_host_id : integer
>>>>
>>>> • credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

id [integer] The ID for the import.
is_outbound [boolean]
job_type [string] The job type of this import.
state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_batches(*self*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List batch imports

> **Parameters**
>
> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
> >
> > **schema** [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
> >
> > **table** [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
> >
> > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

list_files_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given import

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **import_id** [integer] The ID of the import.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.

> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_files_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > >
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > >
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects an Import belongs to
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Import.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > >
> > > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs (*self*, *id*)

> Get the run history of this import
>
> > **Parameters**

> > **id** [integer]
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer]
> > > **state** [string]
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > – name : string
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > – name : string
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > – name : string
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > – name : string
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > > – id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_files_csv (*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *des-*
tination='DEFAULT', *first_row_is_header='DEFAULT'*, *col-*
umn_delimiter='DEFAULT', *escaped='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*,
existing_table_rows='DEFAULT', *max_errors='DEFAULT'*, *ta-*
ble_columns='DEFAULT', *loosen_types='DEFAULT'*, *execution='DEFAULT'*,
redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT')
> Update some attributes of this CSV Import

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.

> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the import.

> > > **source** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).

> > > > • **storage_paths** [dict::]

> > > > > **– storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.

> > > > > **– credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source
> > > > > storage host.

> > > > > **– file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the
> > > > > bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for
> > > > > "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying
> > > > > a directory path, the job will import every file found under
> > > > > that path. All files must have the same column layout and
> > > > > file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

> > > **destination** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

> > > > • **table** [string] The destination table name.

> > > > • **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

> > > > • **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination
> > > > database.

> > > > • **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination
> > > > table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is
> > > > "upsert", this field is required.

> > > > • **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has
> > > > been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import
> > > > mode is "upsert", this field is required.

> > > **first_row_is_header** [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not
> > > the first row of the source file is a header row.

> > > **column_delimiter** [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid argu-
> > > ments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

> **escaped** [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file
> has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.
>
> **compression** [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid argu-
> ments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
>
> **existing_table_rows** [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the re-
> quested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or
> "upsert".Defaults to "fail".
>
> **max_errors** [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore
> before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
>
> **table_columns** [list, optional::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in
> the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" -
> name : string
>
>> The column name.
>
>> • **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.
>
> **loosen_types** [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have
> these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening
> only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
>
> **execution** [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert
> mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to
> "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls
> the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults
> to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier
> non-upsert imports.
>
> **redshift_destination_options** [dict, optional::]
>
>> • **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all",
>> or "key".
>
>> • **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
>
>> • **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maxi-
>> mum of two.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the import.
>>
>> **source** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
>>
>>> • **storage_paths** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> – **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
>>>>
>>>> – **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source
>>>> storage host.
>>>>
>>>> – **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the
>>>> bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for
>>>> "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying
>>>> a directory path, the job will import every file found under
>>>> that path. All files must have the same column layout and
>>>> file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).
>>
>> **destination** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
>>
>>> • **table** [string] The destination table name.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

> The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".

- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift

- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post (*self*, *name*, *sync_type*, *is_outbound*, ***, *source='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
Create a new import configuration

> **Parameters**
>> **name** [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

is_outbound [boolean]

source [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

destination [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

> - remote_host_id : integer
>
> - credential_id : integer
>
> - **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.
>
> - name : string

destination [dict::]

> - remote_host_id : integer
>
> - credential_id : integer
>
> - **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.
>
> - name : string

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
→source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
→export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
→recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
→ salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
→false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

    – **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

    * **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    * **table** [string] The database table name.

    * **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

    - max_errors : integer

    - existing_table_rows : string

    - diststyle : string

    - distkey : string

    - sortkey1 : string

    - sortkey2 : string

    - column_delimiter : string

    - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

    - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

    - identity_column : string

    - row_chunk_size : integer

    - wipe_destination_table : boolean

    - truncate_long_lines : boolean

    - invalid_char_replacement : string

    - verify_table_row_counts : boolean

    - partition_column_name : string

    - partition_schema_name : string

    - partition_table_name : string

    - partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

    - partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

    - last_modified_column : string

    - mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

    - **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

> > – first_row_is_header : boolean
> >
> > – **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"
> >
> > – **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
> >
> > – contact_lists : string
> >
> > – soql_query : string
> >
> > – include_deleted_records : boolean

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

> - id : integer
>
> - state : string
>
> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>
> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>
> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>
> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_batches (*self*, *file_ids*, *schema*, *table*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *first_row_is_header='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Upload multiple files to Civis
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **file_ids** [list] The file IDs for the import.
> > >
> > > **schema** [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
> > >
> > > **table** [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
> > >
> > > **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
> > >
> > > **column_delimiter** [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If unspecified, defaults to "comma".
> > >
> > > **first_row_is_header** [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If unspecified, defaults to false.
> > >
> > > **compression** [string, optional] The type of compression. Valid arguments are "gzip", "zip", and "none". If unspecified, defaults to "gzip".
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
> > >
> > > **schema** [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
> > >
> > > **table** [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error returned by the run, if any.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_cancel (*self*, *id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_files (*self*, *schema*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *max_errors='DEFAULT'*, *existing_table_rows='DEFAULT'*, *diststyle='DEFAULT'*, *distkey='DEFAULT'*, *sortkey1='DEFAULT'*, *sortkey2='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *first_row_is_header='DEFAULT'*, *multipart='DEFAULT'*, *escaped='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Initate an import of a tabular file into the platform
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **schema** [string] The schema of the destination table.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the destination table.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The id of the destination database host.
> > >
> > > **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.

> > > > **max_errors** [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove
> > > > from the import before failing.
> > > >
> > > > **existing_table_rows** [string, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested
> > > > name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop".Defaults
> > > > to "fail".
> > > >
> > > > **diststyle** [string, optional] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or
> > > > "key".
> > > >
> > > > **distkey** [string, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.
> > > >
> > > > **sortkey1** [string, optional] The column to use as the sort key for the table.
> > > >
> > > > **sortkey2** [string, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
> > > >
> > > > **column_delimiter** [string, optional] The column delimiter of the file. If col-
> > > > umn_delimiter is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected. Valid arguments are
> > > > "comma", "tab", and "pipe".
> > > >
> > > > **first_row_is_header** [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not
> > > > the first row is a header row. If first_row_is_header is null or omitted, it will be
> > > > auto-detected.
> > > >
> > > > **multipart** [boolean, optional] If true, the upload URI will require a *multipart/form-
> > > > data* POST request. Defaults to false.
> > > >
> > > > **escaped** [boolean, optional] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape
> > > > quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
> > > >
> > > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
> > >
> > > **Returns**
> > >
> > > > **id** [integer] The id of the import.
> > > >
> > > > **upload_uri** [string] The URI which may be used to upload a tabular file for import.
> > > > You must use this URI to upload the file you wish imported and then inform the
> > > > Civis API when your upload is complete using the URI given by the runUri field
> > > > of this response.
> > > >
> > > > **run_uri** [string] The URI to POST to once the file upload is complete. After uploading
> > > > the file using the URI given in the uploadUri attribute of the response, POST to
> > > > this URI to initiate the import of your uploaded file into the platform.
> > > >
> > > > **upload_fields** [dict] If multipart was set to true, these fields should be included in the
> > > > multipart upload.

post_files_csv(*self*, *source*, *destination*, *first_row_is_header*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*,
column_delimiter='DEFAULT', *escaped='DEFAULT'*, *compres-
sion='DEFAULT'*, *existing_table_rows='DEFAULT'*, *max_errors='DEFAULT'*,
table_columns='DEFAULT', *loosen_types='DEFAULT'*, *execution='DEFAULT'*,
redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT', *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a CSV Import
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **source** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
> > > >
> > > > • **storage_paths** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > – **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
> > > > >
> > > > > – **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source
> > > > > storage host.
> > > > >
> > > > > – **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the
> > > > > bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for
> > > > > "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying
> > > > > a directory path, the job will import every file found under
> > > > > that path. All files must have the same column layout and
> > > > > file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

> - **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
>
> - **table** [string] The destination table name.
>
> - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
>
> - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
>
> - **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.
>
> - **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

name [string, optional] The name of the import.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list, optional::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

> The column name.

> - **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict, optional::]

> - **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
>
> - **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
>
> - **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).

- **storage_paths** [dict::]

  – **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.

  – **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.

  – **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

- **table** [string] The destination table name.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only

occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".

- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift

- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_files_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the import.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **import_id** [integer] The ID of the import.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_runs (*self*, *id*)

Run an import

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the import to run.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the new run triggered.

post_syncs (*self*, *id*, *source*, *destination*, ***, *advanced_options='DEFAULT'*)

Create a sync

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **source** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce
> > >
> > > - **database_table** [dict::]
> > >
> > >   - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
> > >
> > >   - **table** [string] The database table name.
> > >
> > >   - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
> > >
> > > - file : dict

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **salesforce** [dict::]

    – **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    – **table** [string] The database table name.

    – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- max_errors : integer

- existing_table_rows : string

- diststyle : string

- distkey : string

- sortkey1 : string

- sortkey2 : string

- column_delimiter : string

- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- identity_column : string

- row_chunk_size : integer

- wipe_destination_table : boolean

- truncate_long_lines : boolean

- invalid_char_replacement : string

- verify_table_row_counts : boolean

- partition_column_name : string

- partition_schema_name : string

- partition_table_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

- last_modified_column : string

- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

- first_row_is_header : boolean

- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

Returns
> **id** [integer]
> **source** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce

- **database_table** [dict::]

  – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

  – **table** [string] The database table name.

  – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **file** [dict::]

  – **id** [integer] The file id.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

  – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

  – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **salesforce** [dict::]

> > > > – **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
> > **destination** [dict::]

> > > • **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

> > > • **database_table** [dict::]

> > > > – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

> > > > – **table** [string] The database table name.

> > > > – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

> > > • **google_worksheet** [dict::]

> > > > – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

> > > > – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

> > **advanced_options** [dict::]

> > > • max_errors : integer

> > > • existing_table_rows : string

> > > • diststyle : string

> > > • distkey : string

> > > • sortkey1 : string

> > > • sortkey2 : string

> > > • column_delimiter : string

> > > • **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

> > > • **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

> > > • identity_column : string

> > > • row_chunk_size : integer

> > > • wipe_destination_table : boolean

> > > • truncate_long_lines : boolean

> > > • invalid_char_replacement : string

> > > • verify_table_row_counts : boolean

> > > • partition_column_name : string

> > > • partition_schema_name : string

> > > • partition_table_name : string

> > > • partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

> > > • partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

- last_modified_column : string

- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

- first_row_is_header : boolean

- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

put (*self*, *id*, *name*, *sync_type*, *is_outbound*, ***, *source='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*)
   Update an import
   Parameters
   id [integer] The ID for the import.
   name [string] The name of the import.
   sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.
   is_outbound [boolean]
   source [dict, optional::]

   - remote_host_id : integer

   - credential_id : integer

   - **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

   destination [dict, optional::]

   - remote_host_id : integer

   - credential_id : integer

   - **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

   schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
→source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
→export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
→recommended you use one
```

(continues on next page)

```
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

  - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

  - **database_table** [dict::]

    * **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    * **table** [string] The database table name.

    * **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

  - **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

  - max_errors : integer

  - existing_table_rows : string

  - diststyle : string

  - distkey : string

  - sortkey1 : string

  - sortkey2 : string

  - column_delimiter : string

– **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

– **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

– identity_column : string

– row_chunk_size : integer

– wipe_destination_table : boolean

– truncate_long_lines : boolean

– invalid_char_replacement : string

– verify_table_row_counts : boolean

– partition_column_name : string

– partition_schema_name : string

– partition_table_name : string

– partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

– partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

– last_modified_column : string

– mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

– **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

– first_row_is_header : boolean

– **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

– **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

– contact_lists : string

– soql_query : string

– include_deleted_records : boolean

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

• id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.
sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.
source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer

- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
→source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
→export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
→recommended you use one
```

(continues on next page)

```
   of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce
- database_table : dict::
   - schema : string
      The database schema name.
   - table : string
      The database table name.
   - use_without_schema : boolean
      If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
   - id : integer
      The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
   - spreadsheet : string
      The spreadsheet document name.
   - worksheet : string
      The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
   - object_name : string
      The Salesforce object name.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

    – **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

    – **database_table** [dict::]

        ∗ **schema** [string] The database schema name.

        ∗ **table** [string] The database table name.

        ∗ **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

    – **google_worksheet** [dict::]

        ∗ **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

        ∗ **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

    – max_errors : integer

    – existing_table_rows : string

    – diststyle : string

    – distkey : string

    – sortkey1 : string

    – sortkey2 : string

    – column_delimiter : string

- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- identity_column : string

- row_chunk_size : integer

- wipe_destination_table : boolean

- truncate_long_lines : boolean

- invalid_char_replacement : string

- verify_table_row_counts : boolean

- partition_column_name : string

- partition_schema_name : string

- partition_table_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

- last_modified_column : string

- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

- first_row_is_header : boolean

- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_files_csv(*self*, *id*, *source*, *destination*, *first_row_is_header*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *escaped='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*, *existing_table_rows='DEFAULT'*, *max_errors='DEFAULT'*, *table_columns='DEFAULT'*, *loosen_types='DEFAULT'*, *execution='DEFAULT'*, *redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT'*)

> Replace all attributes of this CSV Import

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the import.
> > > **source** [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).

- **storage_paths** [dict::]

    – **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.

    – **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.

    – **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

> > > **destination** [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

- **table** [string] The destination table name.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

name [string, optional] The name of the import.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list, optional::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

> The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict, optional::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".

- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift

- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_paths** [dict::]
    - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
    - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
    - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed",

to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".

- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift

- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_files_csv_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).

- **storage_paths** [dict::]

    - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.

    - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.

    - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

- **table** [string] The destination table name.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

- **primary_keys** [list] A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated.If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

> **escaped** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash.Defaults to false.
>
> **compression** [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
>
> **existing_table_rows** [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert".Defaults to "fail".
>
> **max_errors** [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
>
> **table_columns** [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the source file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "type" - name : string
>
>> The column name.
>
>> • **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.
>
> **loosen_types** [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accomodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
>
> **execution** [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accomodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
>
> **redshift_destination_options** [dict::]
>
>> • **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
>>
>> • **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
>>
>> • **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add an Import to a project
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Import.
>>>
>>> **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>>
>>> **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
>>>
>>> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
>>>
>>> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
>>>
>>> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **readers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Set the permissions users have on this object

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> > **Returns**

> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **•** **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > **•** **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **•** **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_syncs (*self*, *id*, *sync_id*, *source*, *destination*, ***, *advanced_options='DEFAULT'*)

> Update a sync
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.
> > >
> > > **sync_id** [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.
> > >
> > > **source** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > **•** **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce
> > > >
> > > > **•** **database_table** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** **schema** [string] The database schema name.
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** **table** [string] The database table name.
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
> > > >
> > > > **•** file : dict
> > > >
> > > > **•** **google_worksheet** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
> > > >
> > > > **•** **salesforce** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
> > >
> > > **destination** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > **•** **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

    - **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    - **table** [string] The database table name.

    - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- max_errors : integer

- existing_table_rows : string

- diststyle : string

- distkey : string

- sortkey1 : string

- sortkey2 : string

- column_delimiter : string

- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- identity_column : string

- row_chunk_size : integer

- wipe_destination_table : boolean

- truncate_long_lines : boolean

- invalid_char_replacement : string

- verify_table_row_counts : boolean

- partition_column_name : string

- partition_schema_name : string

- partition_table_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

- last_modified_column : string

- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.

- first_row_is_header : boolean

- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

Returns
    id [integer]
    source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    – **table** [string] The database table name.

    – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **file** [dict::]

    – **id** [integer] The file id.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

    – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

    – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **salesforce** [dict::]

    – **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

    destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

    – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

    – **table** [string] The database table name.

> > > – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
>
> > • **google_worksheet** [dict::]
>
> > > – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
> > >
> > > – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict::]

> • max_errors : integer
>
> • existing_table_rows : string
>
> • diststyle : string
>
> • distkey : string
>
> • sortkey1 : string
>
> • sortkey2 : string
>
> • column_delimiter : string
>
> • **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
>
> • **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
>
> • identity_column : string
>
> • row_chunk_size : integer
>
> • wipe_destination_table : boolean
>
> • truncate_long_lines : boolean
>
> • invalid_char_replacement : string
>
> • verify_table_row_counts : boolean
>
> • partition_column_name : string
>
> • partition_schema_name : string
>
> • partition_table_name : string
>
> • partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
>
> • partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
>
> • last_modified_column : string
>
> • mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
>
> • **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
>
> • first_row_is_header : boolean
>
> • **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to

"appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

put_syncs_archive (*self*, *id*, *sync_id*, ***, *status='DEFAULT'*)
>   Update the archive status of this sync
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.
>>> **sync_id** [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.
>>> **status** [boolean, optional] The desired archived status of the sync.
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer]
>>> **source** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce

- **database_table** [dict::]

  – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

  – **table** [string] The database table name.

  – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **file** [dict::]

  – **id** [integer] The file id.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

  – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

  – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **salesforce** [dict::]

  – **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

>>> **destination** [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

  – **schema** [string] The database schema name.

  – **table** [string] The database table name.

> > > – **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no
> > > schema. Defaults to false.

> > • **google_worksheet** [dict::]
> >
> > > – **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
> >
> > > – **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

> **advanced_options** [dict::]

> > • max_errors : integer

> > • existing_table_rows : string

> > • diststyle : string

> > • distkey : string

> > • sortkey1 : string

> > • sortkey2 : string

> > • column_delimiter : string

> > • **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names
> > and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

> > • **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, es-
> > cape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

> > • identity_column : string

> > • row_chunk_size : integer

> > • wipe_destination_table : boolean

> > • truncate_long_lines : boolean

> > • invalid_char_replacement : string

> > • verify_table_row_counts : boolean

> > • partition_column_name : string

> > • partition_schema_name : string

> > • partition_table_name : string

> > • partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

> > • partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string

> > • last_modified_column : string

> > • mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean

> > • **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data
> > into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to
> > sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will
> > be choosen automatically.

> > • first_row_is_header : boolean

> > • **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the ex-
> > port execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside
> > a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet
> > inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to
> > overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to

"appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsht"

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string

- soql_query : string

- include_deleted_records : boolean

Jobs

class Jobs(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
>   Remove a Job from a project
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the Job.
>   >   >   **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
>   Cancel a run
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the Job.
>   >   >   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the Run.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 202: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   >   >   **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   >   >   **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)
>   Show basic job info
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID for this job.
>   >   **Returns**

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

> The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

success_email_subject [string]

success_email_body [string]

running_as_user [string]

run_by_user [string]

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

get_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the Run.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

> **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list (*self*, *, *state='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *q='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *scheduled='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Jobs

> **Parameters**
>
> > **state** [string, optional] The job's state. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
> >
> > **type** [string, optional] The job's type. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
> >
> > **q** [string, optional] Query string to search on the id, name, and job type.
> >
> > **permission** [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only jobs for which the current user has that permission.
> >
> > **scheduled** [boolean, optional] If the item is scheduled.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **name** [string]
> >
> > **type** [string]
> >
> > **from_template_id** [integer]
> >
> > **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **schedule** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > >
> > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > >
> > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_children(*self*, *id*)

Show nested tree of children that this job triggers

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this job.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **name** [string]
> >
> > **type** [string]
> >
> > **from_template_id** [integer]
> >
> > **state** [string]
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **runs** [list::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **children** [list]

list_parents(*self*, *id*)

Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this job.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **name** [string]
> >
> > **type** [string]
> >
> > **from_template_id** [integer]
> >
> > **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/date-time]
> >
> > **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time
> >
> > > The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

success_email_subject [string]

success_email_body [string]

running_as_user [string]

run_by_user [string]

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Job belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

> > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given job
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this job.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer]
> > > **state** [string]
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List the outputs for a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.

> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
>
> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>
> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>
> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> >
> > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> >
> > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> >
> > **value** [string]

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_workflows(*self*, *id*, *, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

> List the workflows a job belongs to
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this workflow.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] A description of the workflow.
> > >
> > > **valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
> > >
> > > **file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
> > >
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> > >
> > > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this workflow.
> > >
> > > **next_execution_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]

post_runs(*self*, *id*)

> Run a job
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this job.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> > >
> > > **state** [string]
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_trigger_email(*self*, *id*)

Generate and retrieve trigger email address

  Parameters

    id [integer] The ID for this job.

  Returns

    trigger_email [string] Email address which may be used to trigger this job to run.

put_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

  Parameters

    id [integer] The ID of the object.

    status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

  Returns

    id [integer]

    name [string]

    type [string]

    from_template_id [integer]

    state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

    created_at [string/date-time]

    updated_at [string/date-time]

    runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

      The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

    last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

    hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

    archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

    success_email_subject [string]

    success_email_body [string]

    running_as_user [string]

    run_by_user [string]

    schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Job to a project

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the Job.
> >
> > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **None** Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

    Set the permissions users have on this object

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

            permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

            share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

            send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

        Returns

            readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

            writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

            owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

            total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

            total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Match_Targets

civis.resources._resources.**Match_Targets**

    alias of civis.resources._resources.MatchTargets

Media

class Media(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_optimizations_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> Cancel a run
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the optimization.
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 202: success

delete_optimizations_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_optimizations_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.

> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

get_optimizations (*self*, *id*)

> Show a single optimization
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
>>>
>>> **author** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>>
>>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>>
>>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>>
>>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>>
>>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>>
>>> **name** [string] The name of the optimization.
>>>
>>> **created_at** [string/time]
>>>
>>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>>>
>>> **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
>>>
>>> **state** [string] The state of the last run.
>>>
>>> **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
>>>
>>> **spot_order_id** [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
>>>
>>> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>>>
>>> **report_link** [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
>>>
>>> **spot_order_link** [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
>>>
>>> **file_links** [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
>>>
>>> **runs** [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer
>>>
>>>> The market ID.
>>>>
>>>> • **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
>>>>
>>>> • **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
>>>>
>>>> • **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
>>>>
>>>> • **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
>>>>
>>>> • **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
>>>>
>>>> • **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
>>>>
>>>> • **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list
>>>>
>>>>> The targets to constrain.
>>>>>
>>>>> – **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
>>>>>
>>>>> – **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.
>>>
>>> **programs** [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
>>>
>>> **networks** [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

> > **exclude_programs** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_networks** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
> >
> > **time_slot_percentages** [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

get_optimizations_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Check status of a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the optimization.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **optimization_id** [integer] The ID of the optimization.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_ratecards(*self*, *id*)

> Get a Ratecard
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_spot_orders(*self*, *id*)

> Show a single spot order
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **csv_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
> > >
> > > **json_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
> > >
> > > **xml_archive_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
> > >
> > > **last_transform_job_id** [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

list_dmas(*self*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *number='DEFAULT'*)

> List all Designated Market Areas
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **name** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAs returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%region%" will return both "region1" and "my region").

> **number** [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAS by number.
>
> Returns
>
> > **name** [string] Name for the DMA region.
> >
> > **number** [integer] Identifier number for a DMA.

list_optimizations (*self*, ***, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*,
order='DEFAULT', *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List all optimizations
>
> Parameters
>
> > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, author, name.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> Returns
>
> > **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the optimization.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> >
> > **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> >
> > **spot_order_id** [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_optimizations_runs (*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given optimization
>
> Parameters
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the optimization.
> >
> > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> >
> > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> >
> > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> >
> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True,

limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_optimizations_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)
Get the logs for a run
Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the optimization.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
Returns
id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_optimizations_shares(*self*, *id*)
List users and groups permissioned on this object
Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
Returns
readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_ratecards(*self,* **,* *archived='DEFAULT',* *filename='DEFAULT',* *dma_number='DEFAULT'*)

> List all ratecards
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **filename** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "filename=%ratecard%" will return both "ratecard 1" and "my ratecard").
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards by DMA.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_ratecards_shares(*self, id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

> > > **owners** [dict::]
>
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_spot_orders (*self*, ***, *id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

> List all spot orders
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer, optional] The ID for the spot order.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_spot_orders_shares (*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_targets(*self, *, name='DEFAULT', identifier='DEFAULT', data_source='DEFAULT'*)

List all Media Targets

Parameters

name [string, optional] The name of the target.

identifier [string, optional] A unique identifier for this target.

data_source [string, optional] The source of viewership data for this target.

Returns

name [string] The name of the target.

identifier [string] A unique identifier for this target.

data_source [string] The source of viewership data for this target.

patch_optimizations(*self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', runs='DEFAULT', programs='DEFAULT',
networks='DEFAULT', exclude_programs='DEFAULT', ex-
clude_networks='DEFAULT', time_slot_percentages='DEFAULT'*)

Edit an existing optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.

runs [list, optional::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.

- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.

- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data
even if partition data is available.

- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.

- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.

- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.

- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

    - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.

    - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these
targets.

programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either
exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either
exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the
programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the

> > optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_networks** [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
> >
> > **time_slot_percentages** [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the optimization.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> >
> > **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> >
> > **spot_order_id** [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **report_link** [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
> >
> > **spot_order_link** [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
> >
> > **file_links** [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
> >
> > **runs** [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer
> >
> > > The market ID.
> > >
> > > - **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
> > >
> > > - **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
> > >
> > > - **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
> > >
> > > - **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
> > >
> > > - **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
> > >
> > > - **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
> > >
> > > - **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list
> > >
> > > > The targets to constrain.
> > > >
> > > > – **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
> > > >
> > > > – **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.
> >
> > **programs** [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

> > **networks** [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_programs** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_networks** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
> >
> > **time_slot_percentages** [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

patch_ratecards(*self*, *id*, ***, *filename='DEFAULT'*, *start_on='DEFAULT'*, *end_on='DEFAULT'*, *dma_number='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Ratecard
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string, optional] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date, optional] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date, optional] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer, optional] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_optimizations(*self*, *runs*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *programs='DEFAULT'*, *networks='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_programs='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_networks='DEFAULT'*, *time_slot_percentages='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a new optimization
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **runs** [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer
> > >
> > > > The market ID.
> > >
> > > > - **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
> > > >
> > > > - **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
> > > >
> > > > - **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list
> > > >
> > > > > The targets to constrain.
> > > >
> > > > > – **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
> > > > >
> > > > > – **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.

programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.

- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.

- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.

- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.

- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.

- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.

- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

> > > – **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
> > >
> > > – **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

> > **programs** [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
> >
> > **networks** [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_programs** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
> >
> > **exclude_networks** [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
> >
> > **time_slot_percentages** [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_clone(*self*, *id*)

> Clone an existing optimization
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the optimization.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> > >
> > > **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> > >
> > > **spot_order_id** [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **report_link** [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
> > >
> > > **spot_order_link** [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
> > >
> > > **file_links** [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
> > >
> > > **runs** [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer
> > >
> > > > The market ID.
> > >
> > > > • **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > • **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > • **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
> > > >
> > > > • **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.

- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.

- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.

- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.

  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

  programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

  networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

  exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

  exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

  time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_runs(*self*, *id*)

    Start a run

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID of the run.

            optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

            state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

            is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

            started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

            finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

            error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_ratecards(*self*, *filename*, *start_on*, *end_on*, *dma_number*)

    Create a Ratecard

        Parameters

            filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

            start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

            end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

            dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ratecard ID.

            filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

            start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

            end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

            dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

            archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_spot_orders (*self*, ***, *body='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a spot order
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **body** [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **csv_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
> > >
> > > **json_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
> > >
> > > **xml_archive_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
> > >
> > > **last_transform_job_id** [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_optimizations_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > >
> > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The optimization ID.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the optimization.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> > >
> > > **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> > >
> > > **spot_order_id** [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **report_link** [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
> > >
> > > **spot_order_link** [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
> > >
> > > **file_links** [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
> > >
> > > **runs** [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer
> > >
> > > > The market ID.
> > > >
> > > > - **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
> > > >
> > > > - **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
> > > >
> > > > - **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
> > > >
> > > > - **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list
> > > >
> > > > > The targets to constrain.

– **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.

– **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these
        targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude
        or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or
        limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs
        in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimiza-
        tion limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An
        error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks
        in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimiza-
        tion limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be
        thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that par-
        ticular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

put_optimizations_shares_groups (*self*,   *id*,   *group_ids*,   *permission_level*,
                                    *,   *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*,
                                    send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

  Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

  id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

  group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

  permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

  share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

  send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

  readers [dict::]

  • **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

  • **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

  writers [dict::]

  • **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

  • **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

  owners [dict::]

  • **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > **–** name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_optimizations_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

> > **Returns**

> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string

> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards(*self*, *id*, *filename*, *start_on*, *end_on*, *dma_number*)

> Replace all attributes of this Ratecard
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > >
> > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ratecard ID.
> > >
> > > **filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.
> > >
> > > **start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
> > >
> > > **dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]

> - **users** [list::]
>
>   - id : integer
>
>   - name : string
>
> - **groups** [list::]
>
>   - id : integer
>
>   - name : string
>
> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_spot_orders (*self*, *id*, ***, *body='DEFAULT'*)

> Edit the specified spot order
>
> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
>
> **body** [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **csv_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
>
> **json_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
>
> **xml_archive_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
>
> **last_transform_job_id** [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
>
> **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **csv_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
>
> **json_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
>
> **xml_archive_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
>
> **last_transform_job_id** [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>
> **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
>
> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
>
> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
>
> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **readers** [dict::]
>
>   - **users** [list::]
>
>   - id : integer
>
>   - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

 writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

 owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

 total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

 total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_spot_orders_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

 Set the permissions users have on this object

 Parameters

  id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

  user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

  permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

  share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

  send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

 Returns

  readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

  writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

> > > > > – name : string
> >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Models

class Models(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_builds(*self*, *id*, *build_id*)
>   Cancel a build
>   > **Parameters**
>   > > **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
>   > > **build_id** [integer] The ID of the build.
>   > **Returns**
>   > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
>   Remove a Model from a project
>   > **Parameters**
>   > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Model.
>   > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>   > **Returns**
>   > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>   > **Parameters**
>   > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>   > **Returns**
>   > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

>>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.

>> **Returns**

>>> **None** Response code 204: success

get (*self, id*)

> Retrieve model configuration

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the model.

>> **Returns**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the model.

>>> **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

>>> **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

>>> **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

>>> **model_name** [string] The name of the model.

>>> **description** [string] A description of the model.

>>> **interaction_terms** [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

>>> **box_cox_transformation** [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

>>> **model_type_id** [integer] The ID of the model's type.

>>> **primary_key** [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

>>> **dependent_variable** [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

>>> **dependent_variable_order** [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

>>> **excluded_columns** [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

>>> **limiting_sql** [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

>>> **active_build_id** [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

>>> **cross_validation_parameters** [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

>>> **number_of_folds** [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

>>> **notifications** [dict::]

>>>> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

>>>> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

>>>> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

>>>> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

>>>> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

>>>> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

>>>> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the

> job fails.

>> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

>> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

>> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

running_as [dict::]

>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

>> - **name** [string] This user's name.

>> - **username** [string] This user's username.

>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

>> - id : integer

>> - state : string

>> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

>> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

>> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

>> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

user [dict::]

>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

>> - **name** [string] This user's name.

>> - **username** [string] This user's username.

>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

---

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.

- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.

- **description** [string] A description of the model build.

- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.

- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.

- **schedule** [dict::]

    – **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

    – **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

    – **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

    – **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

    – **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_builds (*self*, *id*, *build_id*)

Check status of a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model build.

state [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.
>
> **name** [string] The name of the model build.
>
> **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the model build.
>
> **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **transformation_metadata** [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
>
> **output** [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
>
> **output_location** [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

list (*self*, *, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *training_table_name='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **model_name** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "modelName=model" will return both "model1" and "my model").
> > >
> > > **training_table_name** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the training dataset table name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "trainingTableName=table" will return both "table1" and "my_table").
> > >
> > > **dependent_variable** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the dependent variable column name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "dependentVariable=predictor" will return both "predictor" and "my predictor").
> > >
> > > **author** [string, optional] If specified, return models from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
> > >
> > > **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns models with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
> > >
> > > **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

> The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.

- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.

- **description** [string] A description of the model build.

- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

> The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.

- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_builds(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
   List builds for the given model

   Parameters

   id [integer] The ID of the model.

   limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

   page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

   order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

   order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the model build.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.
>
> **name** [string] The name of the model build.
>
> **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the model build.
>
> **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
>
> **transformation_metadata** [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
>
> **output** [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
>
> **output_location** [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

list_builds_logs(*self*, *id*, *build_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a build

Parameters

> **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
>
> **build_id** [integer] The ID of the build.
>
> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
>
> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
>
> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
>
> **message** [string] The log message.
>
> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a Model belongs to

Parameters

> **id** [integer] The ID of the Model.
>
> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>
> **author** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>
> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

>> The ID of this user.

>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>
>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>
>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>
>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **auto_share** [boolean]
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_schedules(*self, id*)

> Show the model build schedule
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.
>>>
>>> **schedule** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_shares(*self, id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **readers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> - **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>>
>>>> - **groups** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> **writers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> - **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer

> > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types(*self*)
> List all available model types
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the model type.
> > > **algorithm** [string] The name of the algorithm used to train the model.
> > > **dv_type** [string] The type of dependent variable predicted by the model.
> > > **fint_allowed** [boolean] Whether this model type supports searching for interaction terms.

patch(*self*, *id*, ***, *table_name='DEFAULT'*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *interaction_terms='DEFAULT'*, *box_cox_transformation='DEFAULT'*, *model_type_id='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable_order='DEFAULT'*, *excluded_columns='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *active_build_id='DEFAULT'*, *cross_validation_parameters='DEFAULT'*, *number_of_folds='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*)
> Update model configuration
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
> > > **table_name** [string, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
> > > **database_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
> > > **credential_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
> > > **model_name** [string, optional] The name of the model.
> > > **description** [string, optional] A description of the model.
> > > **interaction_terms** [boolean, optional] Whether to search for interaction terms.
> > > **box_cox_transformation** [boolean, optional] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
> > > **model_type_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the model's type.
> > > **primary_key** [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
> > > **dependent_variable** [string, optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list, optional] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string, optional] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer, optional] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict, optional] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer, optional] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this model.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post (*self*, ***, *table_name='DEFAULT'*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *interaction_terms='DEFAULT'*, *box_cox_transformation='DEFAULT'*, *model_type_id='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable_order='DEFAULT'*, *excluded_columns='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *active_build_id='DEFAULT'*, *cross_validation_parameters='DEFAULT'*, *number_of_folds='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create new configuration for a model

> **Parameters**
>
> > **table_name** [string, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
> >
> > **database_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
> >
> > **credential_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
> >
> > **model_name** [string, optional] The name of the model.
> >
> > **description** [string, optional] A description of the model.
> >
> > **interaction_terms** [boolean, optional] Whether to search for interaction terms.
> >
> > **box_cox_transformation** [boolean, optional] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
> >
> > **model_type_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the model's type.
> >
> > **primary_key** [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
> >
> > **dependent_variable** [string, optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
> >
> > **dependent_variable_order** [list, optional] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
> >
> > **excluded_columns** [list, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
> >
> > **limiting_sql** [string, optional] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
> >
> > **active_build_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
> >
> > **cross_validation_parameters** [dict, optional] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
> >
> > **number_of_folds** [integer, optional] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
> >
> > **notifications** [dict, optional::]
> >
> > > - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > >
> > > - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > >
> > > - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> > >
> > > - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> > >
> > > - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> > >
> > > - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> > >
> > > - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

> > - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> >
> > - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
> >
> > - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
>
> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>
> > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> >
> > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> >
> > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>
> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
>
> **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this model.
>
> **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
>
> **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
>
> **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
>
> **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
>
> **model_name** [string] The name of the model.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the model.
>
> **interaction_terms** [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.
>
> **box_cox_transformation** [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
>
> **model_type_id** [integer] The ID of the model's type.
>
> **primary_key** [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
>
> **dependent_variable** [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
>
> **dependent_variable_order** [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
>
> **excluded_columns** [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
>
> **limiting_sql** [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
>
> **active_build_id** [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
>
> **cross_validation_parameters** [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
>
> **number_of_folds** [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
>
> **notifications** [dict::]
>
> > - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> >
> > - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> >
> > - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

> The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.

- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.

- **description** [string] A description of the model build.

- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

> The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.

- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.

- **schedule** [dict::]

    – **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

    – **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

    – **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

    – **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

    – **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_builds (*self*, *id*)

Start a build

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the model build.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the model build.
> >
> > **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
> >
> > **description** [string] A description of the model build.
> >
> > **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
> >
> > **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
> >
> > **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
> >
> > **transformation_metadata** [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
> >
> > **output** [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
> >
> > **output_location** [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

put_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> >
> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the model.
> >
> > **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
> >
> > **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
> >
> > **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
> >
> > **model_name** [string] The name of the model.
> >
> > **description** [string] A description of the model.
> >
> > **interaction_terms** [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.
> >
> > **box_cox_transformation** [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
> >
> > **model_type_id** [integer] The ID of the model's type.
> >
> > **primary_key** [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
> >
> > **dependent_variable** [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
> >
> > **dependent_variable_order** [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
> >
> > **excluded_columns** [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
> >
> > **limiting_sql** [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
> >
> > **active_build_id** [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

> The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.

- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.

- **description** [string] A description of the model build.

- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

> The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.

- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.

- **schedule** [dict::]

    - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

    - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

> – **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> – **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> – **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_predictions(*self*, *id*, *table_name*, *primary_key*, ***, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*)

Add a table on which to apply the predictive model

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
limiting_sql [string, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
output_table [string, optional] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
output_table [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

state [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

>   Add a Model to a project

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the Model.

>>>   **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **None** Response code 204: success

put_schedules(*self*, *id*, *schedule*)

>   Schedule the model build

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

>>>   **schedule** [dict::]

>>>>   • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

>>>>   • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

>>>>   • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

>>>>   • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

>>>>   • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

>>>   **schedule** [dict::]

>>>>   • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

>>>>   • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

>>>>   • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

>>>>   • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

>>>>   • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

>   Set the permissions groups has on this object

>>   **Parameters**

>>>   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

>>>   **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

>>>   **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

>>>   **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

>>>   **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

>>   **Returns**

>>>   **readers** [dict::]

>>>>   • **users** [list::]

>>>>>   – id : integer

>>>>>   – name : string

>>>>   • **groups** [list::]

>>>>>   – id : integer

> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > > > and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > > > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*,
> *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Set the permissions users have on this object

> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]

> > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string
> > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > > > **• users** [list::]

> > > > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > > **• groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > > **–** id : integer

> > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Notebooks

class Notebooks (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_deployments (*self*, *notebook_id*, *deployment_id*)
> Delete a Notebook deployment
> > **Parameters**
> > > **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
> > > **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
> Remove a Notebook from a project
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Notebook.
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> > **Returns**

> **None** Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get a Notebook

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer]
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of this notebook.
> >
> > **language** [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
> >
> > **description** [string] The description of this notebook.
> >
> > **notebook_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
> >
> > **notebook_preview_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
> >
> > **requirements_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
> >
> > **file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
> >
> > **requirements_file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> >
> > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> >
> > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
> >
> > **memory** [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
> >
> > **cpu** [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **most_recent_deployment** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
> > >
> > > - **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
> > >
> > > - **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > >
> > > - **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> > >
> > > - **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
> > >
> > > - **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.

- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- published : boolean

- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_deployments(*self*, *notebook_id*, *deployment_id*)

Get details about a Notebook deployment

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

published [boolean]

notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

get_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

list(*self*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Notebooks

> **Parameters**
>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>>
>> **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>>
>> **author** [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author IDs.
>>
>> **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns notebooks with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'pending', 'idle'.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
>>
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
>>
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of this notebook.
>>
>> **language** [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
>>
>> **description** [string] The description of this notebook.
>>
>> **user** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **most_recent_deployment** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
>>>
>>> • **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
>>>
>>> • **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
>>>
>>> • **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>>>
>>> • **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
>>>
>>> • **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
>>>
>>> • **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.

- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- published : boolean

- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

    archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_deployments(*self*, *notebook_id*, ***, *deployment_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List deployments for a Notebook

> **Parameters**
>> **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
>> **deployment_id** [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> **Returns**
>> **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
>> **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
>> **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
>> **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>> **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
>> **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
>> **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
>> **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
>> **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
>> **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>> **published** [boolean]
>> **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

list_deployments_logs(*self*, *id*, *deployment_id*, ***, *start_at='DEFAULT'*, *end_at='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a Notebook deployment

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook.
>> **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
>> **start_at** [string, optional] Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.

> > **end_at** [string, optional] Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
> > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > > **stream** [string] The stream of the log. One of "stdout", "stderr".
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > > **source** [string] The source of the log. One of "system", "user".

list_git(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git metadata attached to an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > • updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_git_commits(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git commits for an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA of the commit.
> > > **author_name** [string] The name of the commit's author.
> > > **date** [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
> > > **message** [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a Notebook belongs to
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Notebook.
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

> The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  - id : integer

  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_update_links(*self*, *id*)

> Get URLs to update notebook
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **update_url** [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .ipynb file for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **update_preview_url** [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .htm preview file for this notebook.

patch(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *language='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *memory='DEFAULT'*, *cpu='DEFAULT'*, *credentials='DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables='DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Notebook
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **language** [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **description** [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **file_id** [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
> > >
> > > **requirements_file_id** [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
> > >
> > > **requirements** [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
> > >
> > > **docker_image_name** [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > >
> > > **docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> > >
> > > **instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
> > >
> > > **memory** [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
> > >
> > > **cpu** [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
> > >
> > > **credentials** [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
> > >
> > > **environment_variables** [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
> > >
> > > **idle_timeout** [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
> > >
> > > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The url of the git repository
> > >
> > > **git_ref** [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
> > >
> > > **git_path** [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **language** [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] The description of this notebook.
> > >
> > > **notebook_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **notebook_preview_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **requirements_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
> > >
> > > **file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
> > >
> > > **requirements_file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

> - **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
>
> - **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
>
> - **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
>
> - **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
>
> - **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>
> - **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
>
> - **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
>
> - **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
>
> - **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
>
> - **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
>
> - **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
>
> - **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
>
> - created_at : string/time
>
> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - published : boolean
>
> - **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

> archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post(*self*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *language='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *memory='DEFAULT'*, *cpu='DEFAULT'*, *credentials='DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables='DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Notebook

Parameters

name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.

language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.

file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- id [integer] The ID of this user.

- name [string] This user's name.

- username [string] This user's username.

- initials [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.

- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.

- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.

- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.

- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.

- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- published : boolean

- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_clone(*self*, *id*)

Clone this Notebook

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer]
>
> **Returns**

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.

- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.

- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.

- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.

- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.

- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- published : boolean

- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_deployments(*self*, *notebook_id*, *, *deployment_id='DEFAULT'*, *published='DEFAULT'*)

Deploy a Notebook

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

published [boolean, optional]

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

published [boolean]

notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

post_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

put (*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *language='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *memory='DEFAULT'*, *cpu='DEFAULT'*, *credentials='DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables='DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Notebook

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
> >
> > **name** [string, optional] The name of this notebook.
> >
> > **language** [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
> >
> > **description** [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
> >
> > **file_id** [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
> >
> > **requirements_file_id** [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
> >
> > **requirements** [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
> >
> > **docker_image_name** [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> >
> > **docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> >
> > **instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
> >
> > **memory** [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
> >
> > **cpu** [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
> >
> > **credentials** [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
> >
> > **environment_variables** [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
> >
> > **idle_timeout** [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
> >
> > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The url of the git repository
> >
> > **git_ref** [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
> >
> > **git_path** [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of this notebook.
> >
> > **language** [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
> >
> > **description** [string] The description of this notebook.
> >
> > **notebook_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
> >
> > **notebook_preview_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
> >
> > **requirements_url** [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
> >
> > **file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
> >
> > **requirements_file_id** [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

> > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> >
> > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
> >
> > **memory** [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
> >
> > **cpu** [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> >
> > **most_recent_deployment** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
> > >
> > > - **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
> > >
> > > - **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > >
> > > - **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
> > >
> > > - **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
> > >
> > > - **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
> > >
> > > - **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
> > >
> > > - created_at : string/time
> > >
> > > - updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > - published : boolean
> > >
> > > - **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook
> >
> > **credentials** [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
> >
> > **environment_variables** [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
> >
> > **idle_timeout** [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
> >
> > **git_repo_id** [integer] The ID of the git repository.
> >
> > **git_repo_url** [string] The url of the git repository
> >
> > **git_ref** [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
> >
> > **git_path** [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

> **put_archive**(*self*, *id*, *status*)
>
> > Update the archive status of this object
> >
> > > **Parameters**
> > >
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > > >
> > > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> > >
> > > **Returns**
> > >
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.

- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.

- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.

- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.

- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.

- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- published : boolean

6.5. API Client

> - **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook
>
> **credentials** [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
> **environment_variables** [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
> **idle_timeout** [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
> **git_repo_id** [integer] The ID of the git repository.
> **git_repo_url** [string] The url of the git repository
> **git_ref** [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
> **git_path** [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_git(*self*, *id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

> Attach an item to a file in a git repo
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > **git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > **git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
> > **git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
> > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
> > **pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > **git_repo** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > >
> > > - **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > >
> > > - created_at : string/time
> > >
> > > - updated_at : string/time
> >
> > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Notebook to a project
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the Notebook.
> > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **None** Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>> **readers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **writers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **owners** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>
>> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>>
>> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
>>
>> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
>>
>> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
>>
>> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>> **readers** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>
>>>> – id : integer
>>>>
>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Notifications

class Notifications (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

——

list (*self*, ***, *last_event_id='DEFAULT'*, *r='DEFAULT'*, *mock='DEFAULT'*)
> Receive a stream of notifications as they come in
> > **Parameters**
> > > **last_event_id** [string, optional] allows browser to keep track of last event fired
> > > **r** [string, optional] specifies retry/reconnect timeout
> > > **mock** [string, optional] used for testing
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 200: success

Ontology

class Ontology (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list (*self*, ***, *subset='DEFAULT'*)

> List the ontology of column names Civis uses
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **subset** [string, optional] A subset of fields to return.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **key** [string]
> > >
> > > **title** [string]
> > >
> > > **desc** [string] A description of this field.
> > >
> > > **aliases** [list]

Predictions

class Predictions (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

get (*self*, *id*)

> Show the specified prediction
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
> > >
> > > **model_id** [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.
> > >
> > > **scored_table_id** [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.
> > >
> > > **scored_table_name** [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.
> > >
> > > **output_table_name** [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.
> > >
> > > **last_run** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - state : string
> > > >
> > > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > > >
> > > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > >
> > > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > >
> > > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > >
> > > **scored_tables** [list::] An array of created prediction tables. - id : integer

The ID of the table with created predictions.

- **schema** [string] The schema of table with created predictions.

- **name** [string] The name of table with created predictions.

- **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.

- **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

    The name of the score.

    - **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.

    - **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.

    - **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.

    - **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

get_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction run.

prediction_id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

state [string] The state of the prediction run.

exception [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.

name [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.

created_at [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.

score_stats [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

    The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.

- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.

- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.

- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

list (*self*, ***, *model_id='DEFAULT'*)

> List predictions
>> **Parameters**
>>> **model_id** [integer, optional] If specified, only return predictions associated with this model ID.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **model_id** [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.
>>> **scored_table_id** [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.
>>> **scored_table_name** [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.
>>> **output_table_name** [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.
>>> **state** [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.
>>> **error** [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
>>> **started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.
>>> **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.
>>> **last_run** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> - id : integer
>>>>
>>>> - state : string
>>>>
>>>> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>>>>
>>>> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>>>>
>>>> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>>>>
>>>> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs (*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given prediction
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
>>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
>>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction run.
>>> **prediction_id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **state** [string] The state of the prediction run.
>>> **exception** [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.
>>> **name** [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.
>>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
>>> **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string
>>>
>>>> The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.

- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.

- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.

- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

list_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)
> Get the logs for a run
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
>>> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
>>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
>>> **message** [string] The log message.
>>> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_schedules (*self*, *id*)
> Show the prediction schedule
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.
>>> **schedule** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>>
>>> **score_on_model_build** [boolean] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *output_table_name='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*)
> Update a prediction
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **output_table_name** [string, optional] The name of the output table for this prediction.
>>> **limiting_sql** [string, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
>>> **primary_key** [list, optional] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
>>> **model_id** [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.
>>> **scored_table_id** [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.

scored_table_name [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.
output_table_name [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.
state [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.
error [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

scored_tables [list::] An array of created prediction tables. - id : integer

The ID of the table with created predictions.

- **schema** [string] The schema of table with created predictions.

- **name** [string] The name of table with created predictions.

- **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.

- **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

The name of the score.

– **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.

– **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.

– **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.

– **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

post_runs (*self*, *id*)
    Start a run
        Parameters
            id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
        Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the prediction run.
> **prediction_id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
> **state** [string] The state of the prediction run.
> **exception** [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.
> **name** [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.
> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
> **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string
>
>> The name of the score.
>
>> • **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
>>
>> • **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
>>
>> • **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
>>
>> • **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

put_schedules (*self*, *id*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *score_on_model_build='DEFAULT'*)

> Schedule the prediction
>
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **score_on_model_build** [boolean, optional] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.
>> **schedule** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **score_on_model_build** [boolean] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

Projects

class Projects (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_parent_projects(*self*, *id*, *parent_project_id*)

Remove an item from a Parent Project

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the item.
>> **parent_project_id** [integer] The ID of the Parent Project.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *project_id*)

Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it

> **Parameters**
>> **project_id** [integer]
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>> **author** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>>
>>> The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **auto_share** [boolean]

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- schema : string

- name : string

- row_count : integer

- column_count : integer

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - name : string
>
> - type : string
>
> - finished_at : string/time
>
> - state : string
>
> - **last_run** [dict::]
>
>> - state : string
>>
>> - updated_at : string/time

models [list::]

> - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
>
> - created_at : string/time
>
> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - name : string
>
> - state : string

notebooks [list::]

> - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
>
> - created_at : string/time
>
> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - name : string
>
> - current_deployment_id : integer
>
> - **last_deploy** [dict::]
>
>> - state : string
>>
>> - updated_at : string/time

services [list::]

> - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
>
> - created_at : string/time
>
> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - name : string
>
> - current_deployment_id : integer
>
> - **last_deploy** [dict::]
>
>> - state : string
>>
>> - updated_at : string/time

workflows [list::]

> - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
>
> - created_at : string/time
>
> - updated_at : string/time
>
> - name : string

- state : string

- **last_execution** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- file_name : string

- file_size : integer

- expired : boolean

enhancements [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- slug : string

projects [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- description : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer

- object_id : integer

- object_type : string

- fco_type : string

- sub_type : string

- name : string

- icon : string

- author : string

- updated_at : string/time

- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.

- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

list (*self*, *, *author='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List projects

Parameters
author [string, optional] If specified, return projects owned by this author. It accepts a comma- separated list of author ids.
permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only projects for which the current user has that permission.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_parent_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the Parent Projects an item belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post (*self*, *name*, *description*, ***, *note='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > > **note** [string, optional] Notes for the project.
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > > **author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

> The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- schema : string

- name : string

- row_count : integer

- column_count : integer

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

  – state : string

  – updated_at : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

  – state : string

  – updated_at : string/time

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

  – state : string

  – updated_at : string/time

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

- **last_execution** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- file_name : string

- file_size : integer

- expired : boolean

enhancements [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

  - state : string

  - updated_at : string/time

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- slug : string

projects [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- description : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer

- object_id : integer

- object_type : string

- fco_type : string

- sub_type : string

- name : string

- icon : string

- author : string

- updated_at : string/time

- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.

- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

put (*self*, *project_id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *note='DEFAULT'*, *auto_share='DEFAULT'*)
Update a project

Parameters

project_id [integer]

name [string, optional] The name of this project.

description [string, optional] A description of the project.

note [string, optional] Notes for the project.

auto_share [boolean, optional] A toggle for sharing the objects within the project when the project is shared.This does not automatically share new objects to the project.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

tables [list::]

- schema : string

- name : string

- row_count : integer

- column_count : integer

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

- **last_execution** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- file_name : string

- file_size : integer

- expired : boolean

enhancements [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- slug : string

projects [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- description : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer

- object_id : integer

- object_type : string

- fco_type : string

- sub_type : string

- name : string

- icon : string

- author : string

- updated_at : string/time

- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

      archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

      parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.

- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

put_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

    Parameters

      id [integer] The ID of the object.

      status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

    Returns

      id [integer] The ID for this project.

      author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

      name [string] The name of this project.

      description [string] A description of the project.

      users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

        The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

      auto_share [boolean]

      created_at [string/time]

      updated_at [string/time]

      tables [list::]

- schema : string

- name : string

- row_count : integer

- column_count : integer

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

      surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

      scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- type : string

- finished_at : string/time

- state : string

- **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- current_deployment_id : integer

- **last_deploy** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

- **last_execution** [dict::]

    – state : string

    – updated_at : string/time

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- name : string

- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

  - name : string

files [list::]

  - **id** [integer] The item's ID.

  - created_at : string/time

  - updated_at : string/time

  - file_name : string

  - file_size : integer

  - expired : boolean

enhancements [list::]

  - **id** [integer] The item's ID.

  - created_at : string/time

  - updated_at : string/time

  - name : string

  - **last_run** [dict::]

    - state : string

    - updated_at : string/time

app_instances [list::]

  - **id** [integer] The item's ID.

  - created_at : string/time

  - updated_at : string/time

  - name : string

  - slug : string

projects [list::]

  - **id** [integer] The item's ID.

  - created_at : string/time

  - updated_at : string/time

  - name : string

  - description : string

all_objects [list::]

  - project_id : integer

  - object_id : integer

  - object_type : string

  - fco_type : string

  - sub_type : string

  - name : string

  - icon : string

  - author : string

  - updated_at : string/time

- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.

- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

put_parent_projects(*self*, *id*, *parent_project_id*)

Add an item to a Parent Project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
parent_project_id [integer] The ID of the Parent Project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Queries

class Queries (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
  Cancel a run
    Parameters
      id [integer] The ID of the query.
      run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
    Returns
      None Response code 202: success

get (*self*, *id*)
  Get details about a query
    Parameters
      id [integer] The query ID.
    Returns
      id [integer] The query ID.
      database [integer] The database ID.
      sql [string] The SQL to execute.
      credential [integer] The credential ID.
      result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
      result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
      script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
      exception [string] Deprecated and not used.
      error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
      created_at [string/time]
      updated_at [string/time]
      finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
      state [string] The state of the last run.
      last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
      hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
      name [string] The name of the query.
      author [dict::]

          • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

          • **name** [string] This user's name.

          • **username** [string] This user's username.

          • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

          • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
      started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
      report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

get_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
  Check status of a run
    Parameters
      id [integer] The ID of the query.
      run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
    Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> **query_id** [integer] The ID of the query.
> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*self*, ***, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *author_id='DEFAULT'*, *created_before='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_results='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List

> > **Parameters**
> > > **database_id** [integer, optional] The database ID.
> > > **author_id** [integer, optional] The author of the query.
> > > **created_before** [string, optional] An upper bound for the creation date of the query.
> > > **exclude_results** [boolean, optional] If true, does not return cached query results.
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The query ID.
> > > **database** [integer] The database ID.
> > > **sql** [string] The SQL to execute.
> > > **credential** [integer] The credential ID.
> > > **result_rows** [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
> > > **result_columns** [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
> > > **script_id** [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
> > > **exception** [string] Deprecated and not used.
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> > > **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> > > **preview_rows** [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
> > > **started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
> > > **report_id** [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

list_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List runs for the given query
> > **Parameters**

> **id** [integer] The ID of the query.
>
> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
>
> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>
> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
>
> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>
> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **query_id** [integer] The ID of the query.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>
> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>
> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>
> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
>
> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the query.
>
> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
>
> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
>
> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
>
> **message** [string] The log message.
>
> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

post(*self*, *database*, *sql*, *preview_rows*, *, *credential='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *interactive='DEFAULT'*, *include_header='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *unquoted='DEFAULT'*, *filename_prefix='DEFAULT'*)

> Execute a query
>
> **Parameters**
>
> **database** [integer] The database ID.
>
> **sql** [string] The SQL to execute.
>
> **preview_rows** [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
>
> **credential** [integer, optional] The credential ID.
>
> **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **interactive** [boolean, optional] Deprecated and not used.
>
> **include_header** [boolean, optional] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].
>
> **compression** [string, optional] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].
>
> **column_delimiter** [string, optional] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or

---

pipe [default: comma].

> **unquoted** [boolean, optional] If true, will not quote fields.
>
> **filename_prefix** [string, optional] The output filename prefix.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The query ID.
>
> **database** [integer] The database ID.
>
> **sql** [string] The SQL to execute.
>
> **credential** [integer] The credential ID.
>
> **result_rows** [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
>
> **result_columns** [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
>
> **script_id** [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
>
> **exception** [string] Deprecated and not used.
>
> **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
>
> **state** [string] The state of the last run.
>
> **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **interactive** [boolean] Deprecated and not used.
>
> **preview_rows** [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
>
> **include_header** [boolean] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].
>
> **compression** [string] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].
>
> **column_delimiter** [string] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].
>
> **unquoted** [boolean] If true, will not quote fields.
>
> **filename_prefix** [string] The output filename prefix.
>
> **started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
>
> **report_id** [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

post_runs (*self*, *id*)

> Start a run
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the query.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **query_id** [integer] The ID of the query.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_scripts (*self*, *id*, *script_id*)

> Update the query's associated script
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The query ID.
> >
> > **script_id** [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The query ID.
> >
> > **database** [integer] The database ID.

> **sql** [string] The SQL to execute.
> **credential** [integer] The credential ID.
> **result_rows** [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
> **result_columns** [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
> **script_id** [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
> **exception** [string] Deprecated and not used.
> **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> **created_at** [string/time]
> **updated_at** [string/time]
> **finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
> **state** [string] The state of the last run.
> **last_run_id** [integer] The ID of the last run.
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> **name** [string] The name of the query.
> **author** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> **started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
> **report_id** [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

Remote_Hosts

civis.resources._resources.**Remote_Hosts**
    alias of civis.resources._resources.RemoteHosts

Reports

class Reports(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

——

delete_grants(*self*, *id*)
    Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf
        Parameters
            id [integer] The ID of this report.
        Returns
            None Response code 204: success

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
    Remove a Report from a project
        Parameters
            id [integer] The ID of the Report.
            project_id [integer] The ID of the project.
        Returns
            None Response code 204: success

delete_services_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Remove a Service Report from a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Service Report.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)

> Show a single report
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the report.
> > >
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]

> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
>
> > > The ID for the project.
> >
> > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
>
> > **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
> > **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
> > **script** [dict::]
>
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > - **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
> >
> > **job_path** [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
> > **tableau_id** [integer]
> > **type** [string]
> > **template_id** [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
> > **auth_thumbnail_url** [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
> > **last_run** [dict::]
>
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > **auth_data_url** [string]
> > **auth_code_url** [string]
> > **config** [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
> > **valid_output_file** [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
> > **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
> > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
> > **api_key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
> > **app_state** [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
> > **use_viewers_tableau_username** [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

get_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

> Get file contents at commit_hash
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.

> > > > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

> > **get_services** (*self*, *id*)
> > > Show a single service report
> > > > **Parameters**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > > > **Returns**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > > > > **name** [string] The name of the report.
> > > > > **user** [dict::]

> > > > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> > > > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.

> > > > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.

> > > > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > > > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > > > **host** [string] The host for the service report
> > > > > **display_url** [string] The URL to display the service report.
> > > > > **service_id** [integer] The id of the backing service
> > > > > **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
> > > > > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
> > > > > **api_key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

> > **list** (*self*, ***, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> > > List Reports
> > > > **Parameters**
> > > > > **type** [string, optional] If specified, return report of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'tableau' or 'other'.
> > > > > **author** [string, optional] If specified, return reports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
> > > > > **template_id** [integer, optional] If specified, return reports using the provided Template.
> > > > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> > > > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> > > > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
> > > > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> > > > **Returns**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.

> **name** [string] The name of the report.
> **user** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
> **updated_at** [string/time]
> **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
>
> > The ID for the project.
>
> > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
>
> **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
> **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
> **script** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> >
> > - **name** [string] The name of the script.
> >
> > - **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
>
> **job_path** [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
> **tableau_id** [integer]
> **type** [string]
> **template_id** [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
> **auth_thumbnail_url** [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
> **last_run** [dict::]
>
> > - id : integer
> >
> > - state : string
> >
> > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> >
> > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> >
> > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> >
> > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_git (*self*, *id*)

> Get the git metadata attached to an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be
> > a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > **git_repo** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_git_commits(*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Report.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Service Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service Report.

> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>>
>> **author** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>>
>> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>>
>> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>>
>>> The ID of this user.
>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **auto_share** [boolean]
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **readers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>>
>>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>
>>> **writers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>>
>>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

  – id : integer

  – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch(*self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', script_id='DEFAULT', code_body='DEFAULT', config='DEFAULT', app_state='DEFAULT', provide_api_key='DEFAULT', template_id='DEFAULT', use_viewers_tableau_username='DEFAULT'*)

Update a report

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the report to modify.
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the report.
>> **script_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
>> **code_body** [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.
>> **config** [string, optional]
>> **app_state** [dict, optional] The application state blob for this report.
>> **provide_api_key** [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
>> **template_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report. If null is passed, no template will back this report. Changes to the backing template will reset the report appState.
>> **use_viewers_tableau_username** [boolean, optional] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
>> **name** [string] The name of the report.
>> **user** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>> **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
>>
>>> The ID for the project.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] The name of the project.
>>
>> **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
>> **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
>> **script** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] The name of the script.
>>>
>>> • **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
>>
>> **job_path** [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
>> **tableau_id** [integer]
>> **type** [string]
>> **template_id** [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
>> **auth_thumbnail_url** [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
>> **last_run** [dict::]
>>
>>> • id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

patch_services(*self*, *id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this service report

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the service report.
>> **provide_api_key** [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
>> **name** [string] The name of the report.
>> **user** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>> **host** [string] The host for the service report
>> **display_url** [string] The URL to display the service report.
>> **service_id** [integer] The id of the backing service
>> **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
>> **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
>> **api_key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

post(*self*, *, *script_id='DEFAULT'*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *app_state='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a report

> **Parameters**
>> **script_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this
>>> report.
>>
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the report.
>>
>> **code_body** [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.
>>
>> **app_state** [dict, optional] Any application state blob for this report.
>>
>> **provide_api_key** [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-
>>> end code.
>>
>> **template_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report.
>>
>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the report.
>>
>> **user** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
>>
>>> The ID for the project.
>>
>>> - **name** [string] The name of the project.
>>
>> **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
>>
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
>>
>> **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
>>
>> **script** [dict::]
>>
>>> - **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>>>
>>> - **name** [string] The name of the script.
>>>
>>> - **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
>>
>> **job_path** [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
>>
>> **tableau_id** [integer]
>>
>> **type** [string]
>>
>> **template_id** [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
>>
>> **auth_thumbnail_url** [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
>>
>> **last_run** [dict::]
>>
>>> - id : integer
>>>
>>> - state : string
>>>
>>> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>>>
>>> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>>>
>>> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>>>
>>> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>>
>> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> >
> > **auth_data_url** [string]
> >
> > **auth_code_url** [string]
> >
> > **config** [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
> >
> > **valid_output_file** [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
> >
> > **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
> >
> > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
> >
> > **api_key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
> >
> > **app_state** [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
> >
> > **use_viewers_tableau_username** [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

> Commit and push a new version of the file
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > >
> > > **content** [string] The contents to commit to the file.
> > >
> > > **message** [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
> > >
> > > **file_hash** [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > >
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > >
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

post_grants(*self*, *id*)

> Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the report.
> > >
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
> > >
> > > **script** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.

- **name** [string] The name of the script.

- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_refresh (*self*, *id*)

Refresh the data in this Tableau report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

organization [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this organization.

- **tableau_refresh_usage** [integer] The number of tableau refreshes used this month.

- **tableau_refresh_limit** [integer] The number of monthly tableau refreshes permitted to this organization.

- **tableau_refresh_history** [list] The number of tableau refreshes used this month.

post_services (*self*, *service_id*, ***, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Create a service report

Parameters

> > > **service_id** [integer] The id of the backing service
> > > **provide_api_key** [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the report.
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > **host** [string] The host for the service report
> > > **display_url** [string] The URL to display the service report.
> > > **service_id** [integer] The id of the backing service
> > > **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
> > > **api_key** [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
> > > **api_key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

> **put_archive**(*self*, *id*, *status*)
> > Update the archive status of this object
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of this report.
> > > > **name** [string] The name of the report.
> > > > **user** [dict::]
> > > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
> > > > > The ID for the project.
> > > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > > > **state** [string] The status of the report's last run.
> > > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
> > > > **viz_updated_at** [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
> > > > **script** [dict::]
> > > > > - **id** [integer] The ID for the script.

- **name** [string] The name of the script.

- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

put_git(*self*, *id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>
>> **git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
>>
>> **git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
>>
>> **git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
>>
>> **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
>>
>> **pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.
>
> **Returns**
>> **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
>>
>> **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
>>
>> **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
>>
>> **git_repo** [dict::]
>>
>> - **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
>>
>> - **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

> > > - created_at : string/time
> > >
> > > - updated_at : string/time
> >
> > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Report to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Report.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_services_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Service Report to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Service Report.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_services_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_services_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > > and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Scripts

class Scripts (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

——

delete_containers_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
> Remove a Container Script from a project
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Container Script.
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> > **Returns**

None Response code 204: success

delete_containers_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the container.
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 202: success

delete_containers_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_containers_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_custom_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Custom Script from a project

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.
>> **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_custom_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 202: success

delete_custom_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_custom_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>> **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> **Returns**
>> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Remove a JavaScript Script from a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the javascript.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_javascript_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_python3_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Remove a Python Script from a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Python Script.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_python3_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Cancel a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the python.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 202: success

delete_python3_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_python3_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>   **Parameters**
>   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   >   **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>   **Returns**
>   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_r_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
>   Remove an R Script from a project
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the R Script.
>   >   >   **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_r_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
>   Cancel a run
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the r.
>   >   >   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 202: success

delete_r_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   >   >   **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_r_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   >   >   **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_sql_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)
>   Remove a SQL script from a project
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the SQL script.
>   >   >   **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 204: success

delete_sql_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
>   Cancel a run
>   >   **Parameters**
>   >   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the sql.
>   >   >   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>   >   **Returns**
>   >   >   **None** Response code 202: success

delete_sql_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)
>   Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters
> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns
> **None** Response code 204: success

delete_sql_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)
> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> > **Returns**
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)
> Get details about a script
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **type** [string] The type of script.
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time this script was last updated.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

get_containers(*self*, *id*)

View a container

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>> **name** [string] The name of the container.
>> **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
>> **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
>> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
>> **author** [dict::]
>>
>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>
>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>
>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>
>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>
>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

> > **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
> > **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

get_containers_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Check status of a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the container.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **container_id** [integer] The ID of the container.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_custom(*self*, *id*)

> Get a Custom Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

get_custom_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> Check status of a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **custom_id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_javascript (*self*, *id*)
> Get a JavaScript Script
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer]
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > > **author** [dict::]

> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.

> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.

> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> > > > The ID for the project.

> > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.

> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > > > - name : string

> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

get_javascript_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)
Get file contents at commit_hash
> **Parameters**
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
> **Returns**
> > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

get_javascript_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
Check status of a run
> **Parameters**
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the javascript.

> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **javascript_id** [integer] The ID of the javascript.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_python3 (*self*, *id*)
> Get a Python Script
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

get_python3_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

> **Parameters**
>
> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>
> **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
>
> **Returns**
>
> **content** [string] The file's contents.
>
> **type** [string] The file's type.
>
> **size** [integer] The file's size.

> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

get_python3_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Check status of a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the python.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **python_id** [integer] The ID of the python.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_r (*self*, *id*)

> Get an R Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

get_r_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

> > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
> > **Returns**
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

> **get_r_runs** (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)
> > Check status of a run
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > > **r_id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

> **get_sql** (*self*, *id*)
> > Get a SQL script
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer]
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > > > **author** [dict::]
> > > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > > > > The ID for the project.
> > > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > > > > - name : string
> > > > > > The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails
  are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails;
  defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the
  job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after
  this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different
environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the out-
  put data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of
  "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma",
  "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

> > - **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
> >
> > - **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
> >
> > - **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

get_sql_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

> Get file contents at commit_hash
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

get_sql_runs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

> Check status of a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the sql.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this run.
> > > **sql_id** [integer] The ID of this sql.
> > > **state** [string] The state of this run.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that this run finished.
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > > **output** [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string
> > >
> > > > The name of the output file.
> > > >
> > > > - **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
> > > >
> > > > - **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list(*self*, *, *type='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List Scripts
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **type** [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types. The valid types are sql, python3, javascript, r, and containers.
> > > **category** [string, optional] A job category for filtering scripts. Must be one of script, import, export, and enhancement.
> > > **author** [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.
> > > **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

> > > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > > **template_script_id** [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

> > **list_containers_projects**(*self*, *id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
> > > List the projects a Container Script belongs to
> > > > **Parameters**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Container Script.
> > > > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

> > > > **Returns**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > > > > **author** [dict::]

> > > > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > > > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > > > > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

> > > > > > The ID of this user.

> > > > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > > > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

> > **list_containers_runs**(*self*, *id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> > > List runs for the given container
> > > > **Parameters**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the container.
> > > > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > > > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > > > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> > > > **Returns**
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > > > **container_id** [integer] The ID of the container.

> > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_containers_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the container.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > >
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > >
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_containers_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List the outputs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the container script.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> > >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> > >
> > > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> > >
> > > **value** [string]

list_containers_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_custom(*self*, ***, *from_template_id='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List Custom Scripts
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **from_template_id** [string, optional] If specified, return scripts based on the template with this ID. Specify multiple IDs as a comma-separated list.
> > >
> > > **author** [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.
> > >
> > > **status** [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use
> when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True,
> limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns
> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> **name** [string] The name of the script.
> **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
> **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> **author** [dict::]
>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>
>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>
>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>
>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>
>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
>> The ID for the project.
>>
>> • **name** [string] The name of the project.
>
> **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> **from_template_id** [integer] The ID of the template script.
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
> **last_run** [dict::]
>> • id : integer
>>
>> • state : string
>>
>> • **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>>
>> • **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>>
>> • **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>>
>> • **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> **last_successful_run** [dict::]
>> • id : integer
>>
>> • state : string
>>
>> • **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>>
>> • **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>>
>> • **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>>
>> • **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_custom_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
> List the projects a Custom Script belongs to
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.

> > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

> **list_custom_runs** (*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> > List runs for the given custom
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
> > > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > > **custom_id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
> > > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_custom_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)
> Get the logs for a run
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
>>> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
>>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
>>> **message** [string] The log message.
>>> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_custom_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List the outputs for a run
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the custom script.
>>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
>>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>>> **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>>> **name** [string] The name of the output.
>>> **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>>> **value** [string]

list_custom_shares(*self*, *id*)
> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **readers** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **users** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string
>>>>
>>>> • **groups** [list::]
>>>>
>>>>> – id : integer
>>>>>
>>>>> – name : string

> > **writers** [dict::]
>
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_history(*self*, *id*)

> Get the run history and outputs of this script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this run.
> > >
> > > **sql_id** [integer] The ID of this sql.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of this run.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that this run finished.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > >
> > > **output** [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string
> > >
> > > > The name of the output file.
> > >
> > > > - **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
> > > >
> > > > - **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list_javascript_git(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git metadata attached to an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > >
> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > >
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > >
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

    pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_javascript_git_commits(*self*, *id*)

    Get the git commits for an item

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the file.

        Returns

            commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

            author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

            date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

            message [string] The commit message.

list_javascript_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

    List the projects a JavaScript Script belongs to

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.

            hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID for this project.

            author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

            name [string] The name of this project.

            description [string] A description of the project.

            users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

                The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

            auto_share [boolean]

            created_at [string/time]

            updated_at [string/time]

            archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_javascript_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

    List runs for the given javascript

        Parameters

     id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

     limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

     page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

     order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

     order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

     iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

     id [integer] The ID of the run.

     javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

     state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

     is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

     started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

     finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

     error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_javascript_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

    Get the logs for a run

Parameters

     id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

     run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

     last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

     limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

     id [integer] The ID of the log.

     created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

     message [string] The log message.

     level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_javascript_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

    List the outputs for a run

Parameters

     id [integer] The ID of the javascript script.

     run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

     limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

     page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

     order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

     order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

     iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns
>   **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>   **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>   **name** [string] The name of the output.
>   **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>   **value** [string]

list_javascript_shares(*self*, *id*)
>   List users and groups permissioned on this object
>   **Parameters**
>   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
>   **Returns**
>   >   **readers** [dict::]
>   >   >   • **users** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   >   • **groups** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   **writers** [dict::]
>   >   >   • **users** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   >   • **groups** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   **owners** [dict::]
>   >   >   • **users** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   >   • **groups** [list::]
>   >   >   >   – id : integer
>   >   >   >   – name : string
>   >   **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>   >   **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_python3_git(*self*, *id*)
>   Get the git metadata attached to an item
>   **Parameters**
>   >   **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>   **Returns**
>   >   **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > • updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for
> > > scripts.

> **list_python3_git_commits**(*self*, *id*)
>
> > Get the git commits for an item
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA of the commit.
> > > > **author_name** [string] The name of the commit's author.
> > > > **date** [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
> > > > **message** [string] The commit message.

> **list_python3_projects**(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)
>
> > List the projects a Python Script belongs to
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Python Script.
> > > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to
> > > > false, returning non-hidden items.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > > > **author** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > >
> > > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > > > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > The ID of this user.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > > >
> > > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > > >
> > > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_python3_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given python

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the python.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
>>
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
>>
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>>
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **python_id** [integer] The ID of the python.
>>
>> **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
>>
>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>>
>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
>>
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
>>
>> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_python3_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the python.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
>>
>> **message** [string] The log message.
>>
>> **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_python3_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the python script.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
>>
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>>
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>>
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> > >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> > >
> > > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> > >
> > > **value** [string]

list_python3_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_r_git(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git metadata attached to an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.

> **Returns**
>> **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
>> **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
>> **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
>> **git_repo** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
>>>
>>> • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
>>>
>>> • created_at : string/time
>>>
>>> • updated_at : string/time
>>
>> **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_r_git_commits(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git commits for an item
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **commit_hash** [string] The SHA of the commit.
>>> **author_name** [string] The name of the commit's author.
>>> **date** [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
>>> **message** [string] The commit message.

list_r_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects an R Script belongs to
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the R Script.
>>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>>> **author** [dict::]
>>>
>>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>>
>>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>>
>>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>>
>>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>>
>>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>>
>>> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>>> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>>> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>>>
>>>> The ID of this user.
>>>
>>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>>
>>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>>
>>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>>
>>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>>
>>> **auto_share** [boolean]
>>> **created_at** [string/time]

> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_r_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List runs for the given r
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **r_id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_r_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

> Get the logs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > >
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > >
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_r_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List the outputs for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r script.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

> > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> >
> > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> > **Returns**
> >
> > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> >
> > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> >
> > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> >
> > **value** [string]

list_r_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_sql_git(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git metadata attached to an item

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>
> **Returns**
>> **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
>>
>> **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
>>
>> **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
>>
>> **git_repo** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
>>>
>>> • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
>>>
>>> • created_at : string/time
>>>
>>> • updated_at : string/time
>>
>> **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_sql_git_commits(*self*, *id*)

> Get the git commits for an item
>
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>
> **Returns**
>> **commit_hash** [string] The SHA of the commit.
>>
>> **author_name** [string] The name of the commit's author.
>>
>> **date** [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
>>
>> **message** [string] The commit message.

list_sql_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a SQL script belongs to
>
> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the SQL script.
>>
>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
>>
>> **author** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>>
>> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>>
>> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>>
>>> The ID of this user.
>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.
>>>
>>> • **username** [string] This user's username.
>>>
>>> • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>>
>>> • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > **created_at** [string/time]
> > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_sql_runs(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List runs for the given sql
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the sql.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this run.
> > > **sql_id** [integer] The ID of this sql.
> > > **state** [string] The state of this run.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that this run finished.
> > > **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > > **output** [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

> > > > The name of the output file.

> > > > • **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.

> > > > • **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list_sql_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)
> Get the logs for a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the sql.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the log.
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
> > > **message** [string] The log message.
> > > **level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_sql_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
> List the outputs for a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the sql script.
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>> **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
>> **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
>> **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
>> **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
>> **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
>
> **Returns**
>> **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>> **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>> **name** [string] The name of the output.
>> **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>> **value** [string]

list_sql_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object

>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

>> **Returns**
>>> **readers** [dict::]

>>>> • **users** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>>> • **groups** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>> **writers** [dict::]

>>>> • **users** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>>> • **groups** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>> **owners** [dict::]

>>>> • **users** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>>> • **groups** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

> **list_types**(*self*)
>
> > List available script types
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **name** [string] The name of the type.

> **patch**(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *sql='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *template_script_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)
>
> > Update a script
> > > **Parameters**
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > >
> > > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
> > > >
> > > > **sql** [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.
> > > >
> > > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string
> > > >
> > > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > > >
> > > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*
> > > >
> > > > **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
> > > >
> > > > **template_script_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.
> > > >
> > > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > > >
> > > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of script.

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

patch_containers (*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string, optional] The name of the container.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

---

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

- **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> - **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>
> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>
> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>
> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>
> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>
> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>
> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

> **repo_http_uri** [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
>
> **repo_ref** [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
>
> **remote_host_credential_id** [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
>
> **git_credential_id** [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
>
> **docker_command** [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
>
> **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>
> **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>
> **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
>
> **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
>
> **last_run** [dict::]
>
> > - id : integer
> >
> > - state : string
> >
> > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> >
> > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> >
> > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> >
> > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

patch_custom(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Custom Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> > >
> > > **credential_id** [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

patch_javascript (*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

---

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

---

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

patch_python3 (*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Python Script

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>> **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>> **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>>
>>> The variable's name as used within your code.
>>
>>> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>>
>>> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

patch_r(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifi-cations='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *tar-get_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)
Update some attributes of this R Script

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>> **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>> **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>> **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>>
>>> The variable's name as used within your code.
>>
>>> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>>> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>>> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>>> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>>> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>>> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>>> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*
>>
>> **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>>> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> - **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>
> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>
> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>
> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>
> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>
> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>
> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

> - **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
>
> - **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

patch_sql (*self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', sql='DEFAULT', remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT', csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

---

schedule [dict, optional::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

sql [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

> - **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
>
> - **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
>
> - **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
>
> - **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
>
> - **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

 id [integer] The ID for the script.

 name [string] The name of the script.

 type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

 created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

 updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

 author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

 state [string] The status of the script's last run.

 finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

 category [string] The category of the script.

 projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

  The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

 parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

 user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

 params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

  The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post (*self*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *sql*, ***, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *template_script_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The database ID.

credential_id [integer] The credential ID.

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

template_script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

> - **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > > **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > **template_script_id** [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

post_cancel (*self*, *id*)
> Cancel a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the job.
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_containers (*self*, *required_resources*, *docker_image_name*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)
> Create a container
> > **Parameters**
> > > **required_resources** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
> > > >
> > > > - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
> > > >
> > > > - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
> > > >
> > > > - **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.
> > >
> > > **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the container.
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

---

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

   id [integer] The ID for the script.

   name [string] The name of the container.

   type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

   created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

   updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

   author [dict::]

   - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

   - **name** [string] This user's name.

   - **username** [string] This user's username.

   - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

   - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

   state [string] The status of the script's last run.

   finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

   category [string] The category of the script.

   projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

   The ID for the project.

   - **name** [string] The name of the project.

   parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

   user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

   params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

   The variable's name as used within your code.

   - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

   - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_clone(*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Clone this Container Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the container.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_runs(*self*, *id*)

Start a run

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the container.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **container_id** [integer] The ID of the container.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> >
> > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_containers_runs_logs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *message='DEFAULT'*, *level='DEFAULT'*, *messages='DEFAULT'*, *child_job_id='DEFAULT'*)

Add log messages

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the script.
> >
> > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the script run.
> >
> > **message** [string, optional] The log message to store.
> >
> > **level** [string, optional] The log level of this message [default: info]
> >
> > **messages** [list, optional::] If specified, a batch of logs to store. If createdAt timestamps for the logs are supplied, the ordering of this list is not preserved, and the timestamps are used to sort the logs.If createdAt timestamps are not supplied, the ordering of this list is preserved and the logs are given the timestamp of when they were received. - message : string
> >
> > > The log message to store.
> >
> > > • **level** [string] The log level of this message [default: info]
> > >
> > > • **created_at** [string/date-time] The timestamp of this message in ISO 8601 format. This is what logs are ordered by, so it is recommended to use timestamps with nanosecond precision. If absent, defaults to the time that the log was received by the API.
> >
> > **child_job_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the child job the message came from.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **None** Response code 204: success

post_containers_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the container script.
> >
> > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> >
> > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> >
> > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> >
> > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> >
> > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

> **value** [string]

post_custom(*self*, *from_template_id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a Custom Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **from_template_id** [integer] The ID of the template script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> > >
> > > **credential_id** [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> > >
> > > **notifications** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> > > >
> > > > • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> > > >
> > > > • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
> > > >
> > > > • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
> > >
> > > **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
> > >
> > > **target_project_id** [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_custom_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_custom_runs(*self*, *id*)

 Start a run

  Parameters

   id [integer] The ID of the custom.

  Returns

   id [integer] The ID of the run.

custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_custom_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

> **Parameters**
>
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the custom script.
>>
>> **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>>
>> **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>>
>> **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>>
>> **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the output.
>>
>> **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>>
>> **value** [string]

post_javascript (*self*, *name*, *source*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Create a JavaScript Script

> **Parameters**
>
>> **name** [string] The name of the script.
>>
>> **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
>>
>> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
>>
>> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
>>
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>>
>> **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>>
>> **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>>
>>> The variable's name as used within your code.
>>>
>>> • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>>>
>>> • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>>>
>>> • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>>>
>>> • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>>>
>>> • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>>>
>>> • **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

> or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Clone this JavaScript Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
> > > **clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
> > > **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > > - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_javascript_runs(*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

> **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_javascript_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

>   Add an output for a run
>
>   **Parameters**
>
>   **id** [integer] The ID of the javascript script.
>
>   **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
>
>   **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>
>   **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>
>   **Returns**
>
>   **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
>
>   **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
>
>   **name** [string] The name of the output.
>
>   **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
>
>   **value** [string]

post_python3(*self*, *name*, *source*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)

>   Create a Python Script
>
>   **Parameters**
>
>   **name** [string] The name of the script.
>
>   **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
>
>   **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>
>   **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>
>   **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>
>   >   The variable's name as used within your code.
>
>   - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>
>   - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>
>   - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>
>   - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>
>   - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>
>   - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>
>   - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

> > **cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before
> > forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a
> > TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL
> > signal. Defaults to 0.
> >
> > **docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from Dock-
> > erHub.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> >
> > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> >
> > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> >
> > **author** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> >
> > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> >
> > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID for the project.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> >
> > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> >
> > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as
> > a template.
> >
> > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > - name : string
> >
> > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > >
> > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > >
> > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this param-
> > >   eter to the end user.
> > >
> > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string,
> > >   multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, creden-
> > >   tial_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > >
> > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > >
> > > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this
> > >   value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> > >
> > > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will
> > >   use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's
> > >   or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for
> > >   parameters that are required or a credential type.
> > >
> > > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effec-
> > >   tively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

> > array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
> >
> > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
> >
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> >
> > **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> >
> > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> >
> > **required_resources** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
> > >
> > > - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
> > >
> > > - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
> >
> > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
> >
> > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> >
> > **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
> >
> > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

post_python3_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Clone this Python Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

> > > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > > **required_resources** [dict::]
>
> > > > > - **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
> > > > >
> > > > > - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
> > > >
> > > > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
> > > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > > > **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
> > > > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

post_python3_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

> Commit and push a new version of the file
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **content** [string] The contents to commit to the file.
> > > **message** [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
> > > **file_hash** [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

post_python3_runs(*self*, *id*)

> Start a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the python.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **python_id** [integer] The ID of the python.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_python3_runs_outputs(*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

> Add an output for a run
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the python script.
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> > > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

    object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

    object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

    name [string] The name of the output.

    link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

    value [string]

post_r(*self, name, source, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', required_resources='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)

Create an R Script

Parameters

    name [string] The name of the script.

    source [string] The body/text of the script.

    parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

    user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

    params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

        The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

    arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

    schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> - **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>
> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>
> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>
> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>
> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>
> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>
> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

post_r_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this R Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

> • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

> • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

> • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

> • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

> • **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

> • **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

> • **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

> • **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

> **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
>
> **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
>
> **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
>
> **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

post_r_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

> Commit and push a new version of the file
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > >
> > > **content** [string] The contents to commit to the file.
> > >
> > > **message** [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
> > >
> > > **file_hash** [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > >
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > >
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

post_r_runs (*self*, *id*)

> Start a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **r_id** [integer] The ID of the r.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
> > >
> > > **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
> > >
> > > **error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_r_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

> Add an output for a run
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the r script.
> > >
> > > **run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
> > >
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> > >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
> > >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The ID of the output.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the output.
> > >
> > > **link** [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
> > >
> > > **value** [string]

post_run (*self*, *id*)

> Run a script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.

> **Returns**
> **None** Response code 204: success

post_sql(*self*, *name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Create a SQL script

> **Parameters**
> **name** [string] The name of the script.
> **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>
>> The variable's name as used within your code.
>
>> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>>
>> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>>
>> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>>
>> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>>
>> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>>
>> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>>
>> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*
>
> **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>
>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>
>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>
>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>
>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>
>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> - **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as
> a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> - name : string

> > The variable's name as used within your code.

> > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> >
> > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> >
> > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> >
> > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> >
> > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> >
> > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
> >
> > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable
> if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

> - **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
>
> - **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

---

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
>
> **expanded_arguments** [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
>
> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
>
> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
>
> **code_preview** [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
>
> **csv_settings** [dict::]
>
> > - **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
> >
> > - **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
> >
> > - **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
> >
> > - **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
> >
> > - **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
> >
> > - **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
> >
> > - **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post_sql_clone(*self*, *id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Clone this SQL script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
> > >
> > > **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> • **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

> • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

> • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

> • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

> • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

> • **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

> • **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

> • **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

> • **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post_sql_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
>> **content** [string] The contents to commit to the file.
>> **message** [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
>> **file_hash** [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.
>
> **Returns**
>> **content** [string] The file's contents.
>> **type** [string] The file's type.
>> **size** [integer] The file's size.
>> **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

post_sql_runs(*self*, *id*)

Start a run

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the sql.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of this run.
>> **sql_id** [integer] The ID of this sql.
>> **state** [string] The state of this run.
>> **is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
>> **started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started.
>> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that this run finished.
>> **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>> **output** [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string
>>
>>> The name of the output file.
>>
>>> - **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
>>
>>> - **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

put_containers(*self*, *id*, *required_resources*, *docker_image_name*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

> Edit a container
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **required_resources** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
> > > >
> > > > - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
> > > >
> > > > - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
> > > >
> > > > - **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.
> > >
> > > **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
> > >
> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the container.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > > >
> > > > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> > > >
> > > > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
> > > >
> > > > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

---

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a

TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL
signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be
added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as
a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this param-
eter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string,
multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, creden-
tial_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this
value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will
use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's
or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for
parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effec-
tively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

> > array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable
>   if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

> - **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
>
> - **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
>
> - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **required_resources** [dict::]
>
>> - **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
>>
>> - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
>>
>> - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
>
> **repo_http_uri** [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
>
> **repo_ref** [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
>
> **remote_host_credential_id** [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
>
> **git_credential_id** [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
>
> **docker_command** [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
>
> **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>
> **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
>
> **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
>
> **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
>
> **last_run** [dict::]
>
>> - id : integer
>>
>> - state : string
>>
>> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
>>
>> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
>>
>> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
>>
>> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
>
> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_containers_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
>>>
>>> **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>>
>> **Returns**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>>>
>>> **name** [string] The name of the container.
>>>
>>> **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_containers_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Container Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Container Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_containers_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_containers_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> > **Returns**
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > - id : integer
> > > > > - name : string
> > > > - **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > **writers** [dict::]

> > > > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > **owners** [dict::]

> > > > > > > • **users** [list::]

> > > > > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > > > • **groups** [list::]

> > > > > > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > > > > > > **–** name : string

> > > > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_custom(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

> Replace all attributes of this Custom Script

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.

> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the script.

> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

> > > **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

> > > **remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

> > > **credential_id** [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

> > > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

> > > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

> > > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

> > > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

> > > **notifications** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

> > > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_custom_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
>> **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>> **name** [string] The name of the script.
>> **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
>> **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
>> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

> - **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

> - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>
> - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>
> - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>
> - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>
> - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>
> - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>
> - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

6.5. API Client   **513**

> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

>> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

>> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

>> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

>> **last_successful_run** [dict::]

>>> - id : integer

>>> - state : string

>>> - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

>>> - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

>>> - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

>>> - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_custom_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Custom Script to a project

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.

>>> **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

>> **Returns**

>>> **None** Response code 204: success

put_custom_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object

>> **Parameters**

>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

>>> **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

>>> **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

>>> **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

>>> **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

>> **Returns**

>>> **readers** [dict::]

>>>> - **users** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>>> - **groups** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>> **writers** [dict::]

>>>> - **users** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>>> - **groups** [list::]

>>>>> – id : integer

>>>>> – name : string

>>> **owners** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_custom_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_javascript(*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

> Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > >
> > > **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> > >
> > > **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > > >
> > > > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> > > >
> > > > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
> > > >
> > > > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*
> > >
> > > **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)
Update the archive status of this object

> **Parameters**
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
>
> **Returns**
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > **author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_git(*self*, *id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

> Attach an item to a file in a git repo
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > > **git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
> > > **git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
> > > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > • updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_javascript_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a JavaScript Script to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_javascript_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_javascript_shares_users(*self,   id,   user_ids,   permission_level, *,   share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > - **users** [list::]
> >
> >   - id : integer
> >
> >   - name : string
> >
> > - **groups** [list::]
> >
> >   - id : integer
> >
> >   - name : string

> > **writers** [dict::]
>
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
>
> > **owners** [dict::]
>
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
>
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> > ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_python3 (*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *no-tifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)
> Replace all attributes of this Python Script
>
> > **Parameters**
>
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as
> > > when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the argu-
> > > ments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > >
> > > > • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this param-
> > > >   eter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string,
> > > >   multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, creden-
> > > >   tial_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > > >
> > > > • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this
> > > >   value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

> - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
>
> **instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
>
> **cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
>
> **docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>
> **name** [string] The name of the script.
>
> **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
>
> **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
>
> **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
>
> **author** [dict::]
>
> > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
>
> **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
>
> **category** [string] The category of the script.
>
> **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
>
> > The ID for the project.
>
> > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
>
> **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>
> **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>
> **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>
> > The variable's name as used within your code.
>
> > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> >
> > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> >
> > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> >
> > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> >
> > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

> > > **running_as** [dict::]
>
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> > > **next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
> > > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
> > > **last_run** [dict::]
>
> > > > • id : integer
> > > >
> > > > • state : string
> > > >
> > > > • **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > > >
> > > > • **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > >
> > > > • **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > >
> > > > • **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
>
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > > **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > **required_resources** [dict::]
>
> > > > • **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
> > > >
> > > > • **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
> > > >
> > > > • **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
>
> > > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
> > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > > **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
> > > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

> **put_python3_archive**(*self*, *id*, *status*)
>
> > Update the archive status of this object
> >
> > > **Parameters**
> > >
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> > >
> > > **Returns**
> > >
> > > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

> > > > • **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > >
> > > **target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **required_resources** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
> > > >
> > > > • **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
> > > >
> > > > • **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
> > >
> > > **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
> > >
> > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > >
> > > **cancel_timeout** [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
> > >
> > > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

put_python3_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

> Attach an item to a file in a git repo
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > >
> > > **git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > >
> > > **git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
> > >
> > > **git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
> > >
> > > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > >
> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > >
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > >
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > • created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > • updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_python3_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Python Script to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Python Script.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_python3_shares_groups (*self,* *id,* *group_ids,* *permission_level,* **,* *share_email_body='DEFAULT',* *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_python3_shares_users (*self,* *id,* *user_ids,* *permission_level,* **,* *share_email_body='DEFAULT',* *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

> > > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> > > **Returns**
> > > > **readers** [dict::]
> > > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > **writers** [dict::]
> > > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > **owners** [dict::]
> > > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_r (*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*)
> Replace all attributes of this R Script
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **source** [string] The body/text of the script.
> > > **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

---

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

> > > **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

put_r_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > >
> > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > >
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > >
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > >
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
> > >
> > > > The variable's name as used within your code.
> > >
> > > > - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
> > > >
> > > > - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
> > > >
> > > > - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
> > > >
> > > > - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
> > > >
> > > > - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
> > > >
> > > > - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

> > - **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

> **arguments** [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
>
> **is_template** [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
>
> **published_as_template_id** [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
>
> **from_template_id** [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
>
> **template_dependents_count** [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
>
> **template_script_name** [string] The name of the template script.
>
> **links** [dict::]

> > - **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
> >
> > - **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

> **schedule** [dict::]

> > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> >
> > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> >
> > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> >
> > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

> **notifications** [dict::]

> > - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> >
> > - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> >
> > - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> >
> > - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> >
> > - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
> >
> > - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
> >
> > - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> >
> > - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> >
> > - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
> >
> > - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

> **running_as** [dict::]

> > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> >
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

put_r_git (*self*, *id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

> > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> >
> > **git_repo** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > >
> > > • **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > >
> > > • created_at : string/time
> > >
> > > • updated_at : string/time
> >
> > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_r_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add an R Script to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the R Script.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_r_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_r_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    - id : integer

    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql(*self*, *id*, *name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this SQL script

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the script.
>>
>> **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
>>
>> **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
>>
>> **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
>>
>> **parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
>>
>> **user_context** [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
>>
>> **params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string
>>
>>> The variable's name as used within your code.
>>>
>>> • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
>>>
>>> • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
>>>
>>> • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
>>>
>>> • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
>>>
>>> • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
>>>
>>> • **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
>>>
>>> • **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*
>>
>> **arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
>>
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

          • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

> The ID for the project.

          • **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

> The variable's name as used within your code.

          • **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

          • **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

          • **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

          • **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

          • **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

          • **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

          • **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

          • **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

          • **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

          • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

          • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

> > **remote_host_id** [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
> > **credential_id** [integer] The credential that this script will use.
> > **code_preview** [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
> > **csv_settings** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
> > >
> > > - **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
> > >
> > > - **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
> > >
> > > - **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
> > >
> > > - **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
> > >
> > > - **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
> > >
> > > - **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

put_sql_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Update the archive status of this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the object.
> > > **status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the script.
> > > **type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
> > > **updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
> > > **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
> > > **category** [string] The category of the script.
> > > **projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID for the project.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] The name of the project.
> > >
> > > **parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
> > > **user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
> > > **params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
> > > - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails
  are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails;
  defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the
  job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after
  this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different
environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the out-
  put data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of
  "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip

- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma",
  "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma

- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

put_sql_git (*self*, *id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

    Parameters

        id [integer] The ID of the file.

        git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

        git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

        git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

        git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

        pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

    Returns

        git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

        git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

        git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

        git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

        pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_sql_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a SQL script to a project

    Parameters

        id [integer] The ID of the SQL script.

        project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

    Returns

        None Response code 204: success

put_sql_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

    Parameters

        id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

        group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

        permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

        share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

        send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

    Returns

        readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > **–** id : integer
> > > >
> > > > **–** name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > **–** id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > **–** name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]

> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Search

class Search(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

list(*self*, ***, *query='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *offset='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *owner='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *last_run_state='DEFAULT'*)
> Perform a search
> > **Parameters**
> > > **query** [string, optional] The search query.
> > >
> > > **type** [string, optional] The type for the search. It accepts a comma-separated list. Valid arguments are listed on the "GET /search/types" endpoint.
> > >
> > > **offset** [integer, optional] The offset for the search results.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set.
> > >
> > > **owner** [string, optional] The owner for the search.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 1000.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] If specified, return only results with the chosen archived status; either 'true', 'false', or 'all'. Defaults to 'false'.
> > >
> > > **last_run_state** [string, optional] The last run state of the job being searched for; either: 'queued', 'running', 'succeeded', 'failed', or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > **total_results** [integer] The number of items matching the search query.
> > >
> > > **aggregations** [dict] Aggregations by owner and type for the search results.
> > >
> > > **results** [list::] The items returned by the search. - score : number/float
> > >
> > > > The relevance score from the search request.
> > >
> > > > • **type** [string] The type of the item.

- **id** [integer] The ID of the item.

- **name** [string] The name of the item.

- **type_name** [string] The verbose name of the type.

- **updated_at** [string/time] The time the item was last updated.

- **owner** [string] The owner of the item.

- **use_count** [integer] The use count of the item, if the item is a template.

- **last_run_id** [integer] The last run id of the item, if the item is a job.

- **last_run_state** [string] The last run state of the item, if the item is a job.

- **last_run_start** [string/time] The last run start time of the item, if the item is a job.

- **last_run_finish** [string/time] The last run finish time of the item, if the item is a job.

- **public** [boolean] The flag that indicates a template is available to all users.

- **last_run_exception** [string] The exception of the item after the last run, if the item is a job.

list_types(*self*)

> List available search types
>> **Returns**
>>> **type** [string] The name of the item type.

Tables

class Tables(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

——

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Remove a Table from a project
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the Table.
>>> **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
>> **Returns**
>>> **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)

> Show basic table info
>> **Parameters**
>>> **id** [integer]
>> **Returns**
>>> **id** [integer] The ID of the table.
>>> **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database.
>>> **schema** [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
>>> **name** [string] Name of the table.
>>> **description** [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
>>> **is_view** [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular

table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.

size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.

owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.

distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.

sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.

refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.

last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.

- **civis_data_type** [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.

- **sql_type** [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").

- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.

- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com /redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html

- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner

- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.

- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.

- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.

- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.

- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.

- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present

> for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.

- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.

- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.

- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.

- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column

- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- id : integer

- left_table_id : integer

- left_identifier : string

- right_table_id : integer

- right_identifier : string

- on : string

- left_join : boolean

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

multipart_key [list]

enhancements [list::]

- type : string

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- join_id : integer

view_def [string]

table_def [string]

outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table

- **target_type** [string] Target type

- **target_id** [integer] Target ID

- **target** [dict::]

    - name : string

- **job** [dict::]

    - id : integer

> > > > - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - type : string
> > > >
> > > > - from_template_id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
> > > >
> > > > - created_at : string/date-time
> > > >
> > > > - updated_at : string/date-time
> > > >
> > > > - **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job.
> > > >   - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > > The time that the run was queued.
> > > >
> > > > > * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > > >
> > > > > * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > > >
> > > > > * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > > >
> > > > - **last_run** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > * id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > * state : string
> > > > >
> > > > > * **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > > > >
> > > > > * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > > > >
> > > > > * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > > > >
> > > > > * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> > > >
> > > > - **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > > >
> > > > - **match_options** [dict::]
> > > >
> > > > > * max_matches : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > * threshold : string

get_enhancements_cass_ncoa(*self*, *id*, *source_table_id*)

> View the status of a CASS / NCOA table enhancement
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
> > > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
> > > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
> > > **state** [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > > **enhanced_table_schema** [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
> > > **enhanced_table_name** [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.
> > > **perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

      ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

      output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

get_enhancements_geocodings(*self*, *id*, *source_table_id*)

    View the status of a geocoding table enhancement

      Parameters

        id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

        source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

      Returns

        id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

        source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

        state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

        enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

        enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

list(*self*,   ***,   *database_id='DEFAULT'*,   *schema='DEFAULT'*,   *name='DEFAULT'*, *search='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

    List tables

      Parameters

        database_id [integer, optional] The ID of the database.

        schema [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "schema=%census%" will return both "client_census.table" and "census_2010.table").

        name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%table%" will return both "table1" and "my table").

        search [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Will search across schema and name (in the full form schema.name) and will return any full name containing the search string.

        limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

        page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

        order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to schema. Must be one of: schema, name, search.

        order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

        iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

      Returns

        id [integer] The ID of the table.

        database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

        schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

        name [string] Name of the table.

        description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

        is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

> > **row_count** [integer] The number of rows in the table.
> > **column_count** [integer] The number of columns in the table.
> > **size_mb** [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
> > **owner** [string] The database username of the table's owner.
> > **distkey** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
> > **sortkeys** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
> > **refresh_status** [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
> > **last_refresh** [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
> > **refresh_id** [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_columns(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List columns in the specified table
> > **Parameters**
> > > **id** [integer]
> > > **name** [string, optional] Search for columns with the given name, within the specified table.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, order.
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> > **Returns**
> > > **name** [string] Name of the column.
> > > **civis_data_type** [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database- agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.
> > > **sql_type** [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").
> > > **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.
> > > **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
> > > **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
> > > **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
> > > **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.
> > > **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.
> > > **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
> > > **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
> > > **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than

approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.

coverage_count [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

null_count [integer] Number of null values in the column.

possible_dependent_variable_types [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

useable_as_independent_variable [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.

useable_as_primary_key [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.

value_distribution [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column

distinct_count [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

    List the projects a Table belongs to

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the Table.

            hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

        Returns

            id [integer] The ID for this project.

            author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

            name [string] The name of this project.

            description [string] A description of the project.

            users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

                The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

            auto_share [boolean]

            created_at [string/time]

            updated_at [string/time]

            archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch(*self*, *id*, ***, *ontology_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *primary_keys='DEFAULT'*, *last_modified_keys='DEFAULT'*)

    Update a table

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the table.

            ontology_mapping [dict, optional] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

            description [string, optional] The user-defined description of the table.

> **primary_keys** [list, optional] The columns comprising the primary key of this table.
>
> **last_modified_keys** [list, optional] The columns indicating when a row was last modified.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the table.
> >
> > **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database.
> >
> > **schema** [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
> >
> > **name** [string] Name of the table.
> >
> > **description** [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
> >
> > **is_view** [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
> >
> > **row_count** [integer] The number of rows in the table.
> >
> > **column_count** [integer] The number of columns in the table.
> >
> > **size_mb** [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
> >
> > **owner** [string] The database username of the table's owner.
> >
> > **distkey** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
> >
> > **sortkeys** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
> >
> > **refresh_status** [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
> >
> > **last_refresh** [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
> >
> > **refresh_id** [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
> >
> > **last_run** [dict::]
> >
> > > - id : integer
> > >
> > > - state : string
> > >
> > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> > >
> > > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> > >
> > > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> > >
> > > - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
> >
> > **primary_keys** [list] The primary keys for this table.
> >
> > **last_modified_keys** [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
> >
> > **ontology_mapping** [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

post_enhancements_cass_ncoa(*self*, *source_table_id*, ***, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*)

> Standardize addresses in a table
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.
> >
> > **perform_ncoa** [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
> >
> > **ncoa_credential_id** [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
> >
> > **output_level** [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
> >
> > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

> > **state** [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> >
> > **enhanced_table_schema** [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
> >
> > **enhanced_table_name** [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.
> >
> > **perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
> >
> > **ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
> >
> > **output_level** [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

post_enhancements_geocodings (*self*, *source_table_id*)

> Geocode a table
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
> > >
> > > **source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
> > >
> > > **enhanced_table_schema** [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
> > >
> > > **enhanced_table_name** [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

post_refresh (*self*, *id*)

> Request a refresh for column and table statistics
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the table.
> > >
> > > **database_id** [integer] The ID of the database.
> > >
> > > **schema** [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] Name of the table.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
> > >
> > > **is_view** [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
> > >
> > > **row_count** [integer] The number of rows in the table.
> > >
> > > **column_count** [integer] The number of columns in the table.
> > >
> > > **size_mb** [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
> > >
> > > **owner** [string] The database username of the table's owner.
> > >
> > > **distkey** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
> > >
> > > **sortkeys** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
> > >
> > > **refresh_status** [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
> > >
> > > **last_refresh** [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
> > >
> > > **refresh_id** [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
> > >
> > > **last_run** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - id : integer
> > > >
> > > > - state : string
> > > >
> > > > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.

- **civis_data_type** [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.

- **sql_type** [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "var-char(30)").

- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.

- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com /red-shift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html

- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner

- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.

- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.

- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.

- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.

- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.

- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.

- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.

- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.

- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.

- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column

- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- id : integer

- left_table_id : integer

- left_identifier : string

- right_table_id : integer

- right_identifier : string

- on : string

- left_join : boolean

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

multipart_key [list]
enhancements [list::]

- type : string

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

- join_id : integer

view_def [string]
table_def [string]
outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table

- **target_type** [string] Target type

- **target_id** [integer] Target ID

- **target** [dict::]

    – name : string

- **job** [dict::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

    – type : string

    – from_template_id : integer

    – **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

    – created_at : string/date-time

    – updated_at : string/date-time

    – **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job.
        - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

        The time that the run was queued.

        * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

        * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

         ∗ **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

      – **last_run** [dict::]

         ∗ id : integer

         ∗ state : string

         ∗ **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

         ∗ **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

         ∗ **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

         ∗ **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

      – **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

      – **match_options** [dict::]

         ∗ max_matches : integer

         ∗ threshold : string

post_scan (*self*, *database_id*, *schema*, *table_name*, *, *stats_priority='DEFAULT'*)

   Creates and enqueues a single table scanner job on a new table

     Parameters

       database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

       schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

       table_name [string] The name of the table.

       stats_priority [string, optional] When to sync table statistics. Valid Options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

     Returns

       job_id [integer] The ID of the job created.

       run_id [integer] The ID of the run created.

put_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

   Add a Table to a project

     Parameters

       id [integer] The ID of the Table.

       project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

     Returns

       None Response code 204: success

Templates

class Templates (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

       ——

delete_reports_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

    Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

delete_reports_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

    Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

    Remove a Script Template from a project

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the Script Template.

            project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

    Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

        Parameters

             id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

    Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

        Parameters

            id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

            user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

        Returns

            None Response code 204: success

get_reports(*self*, *id*)

    Get a Report Template

        Parameters

            id [integer]

        Returns

            id [integer]

            name [string] The name of the template.

            category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable
                values are: dataset-viz

            created_at [string/time]

            updated_at [string/time]

            use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

            archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

            author [dict::]

                    • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

   tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

   auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

   provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

   hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_scripts (*self*, *id*)
    Get a Script Template
        Parameters
            id [integer]
        Returns
            id [integer]

            script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

            script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

            user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

            name [string] The name of the template.

            category [string] The category of this template.

            note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

            created_at [string/time]

            updated_at [string/time]

            use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

            ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

            tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

            archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

            hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

list_reports (*self*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)
    List Report Templates
        Parameters
            hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

            category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: dataset-viz

            limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

            page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

            order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.

            order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

            iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

        Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

list_reports_shares(*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

- **groups** [list::]

    – id : integer

    – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_scripts (*self*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Script Templates

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: import, export, enhancement, model, and script

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

list_scripts_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Script Template belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Script Template.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> **name** [string] The name of this project.
>
> **description** [string] A description of the project.
>
> **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
>
> > The ID of this user.
>
> > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> >
> > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> >
> > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> >
> > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **auto_share** [boolean]
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_scripts_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > - **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> > and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_reports(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Report Template

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer]

> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the template.

> > > **category** [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

> > > **archived** [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

> > > **code_body** [string, optional] The code for the Template body.

> > > **provide_api_key** [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer]

> > > **name** [string] The name of the template.

> > > **category** [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

> > > **created_at** [string/time]

> > > **updated_at** [string/time]

> > > **use_count** [integer] The number of uses of this template.

> > > **archived** [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

> > > **author** [dict::]

> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.

> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.

> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

> > > **tech_reviewed** [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

> > > **auth_code_url** [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

> > > **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

patch_scripts(*self*, *id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Script Template

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer]

> > > **name** [string, optional] The name of the template.

> > > **note** [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

> > > **ui_report_id** [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.

> > > **archived** [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer]

> > > **script_id** [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

> > > **script_type** [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

> > > **user_context** [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports(*self*, *name*, *code_body*, ***, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Report Template

Parameters

name [string] The name of the template.

code_body [string] The code for the Template body.

category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports_review(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.

status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

> **id** [integer]
>
> **name** [string] The name of the template.
>
> **category** [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
>
> **created_at** [string/time]
>
> **updated_at** [string/time]
>
> **use_count** [integer] The number of uses of this template.
>
> **archived** [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
>
> **author** [dict::]
>
>> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>
>> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>>
>> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>>
>> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>>
>> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
>
> **tech_reviewed** [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
>
> **auth_code_url** [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
>
> **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts(*self*, *script_id*, *name*, ***, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a Script Template
>
> **Parameters**
>
>> **script_id** [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the template.
>>
>> **note** [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
>>
>> **ui_report_id** [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
>>
>> **archived** [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
>>
>> **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
>
> **Returns**
>
>> **id** [integer]
>>
>> **script_id** [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
>>
>> **script_type** [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
>>
>> **user_context** [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
>>
>> **name** [string] The name of the template.
>>
>> **category** [string] The category of this template.
>>
>> **note** [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
>>
>> **created_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **updated_at** [string/time]
>>
>> **use_count** [integer] The number of uses of this template.
>>
>> **ui_report_id** [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
>>
>> **tech_reviewed** [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
>>
>> **archived** [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
>>
>> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts_review(*self*, *id*, *status*)

> Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.

status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

id [integer]

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_reports(*self*, *id*, *name*, *code_body*, ***, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

code_body [string] The code for the Template body.

category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

>
> **provide_api_key** [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
>
> **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_reports_shares_groups (*self,* *id,* *group_ids,* *permission_level,* **,* *share_email_body='DEFAULT',* *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> >
> > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> >
> > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> >
> > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **readers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **writers** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **users** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > • **groups** [list::]
> > >
> > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_reports_shares_users (*self,* *id,* *user_ids,* *permission_level,* **,* *share_email_body='DEFAULT',* *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > >   - id : integer
> > > >
> > > >   - name : string
> > >
> > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> > >
> > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_scripts(*self*, *id*, *name*, ***, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

> Replace all attributes of this Script Template
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the template.
> > >
> > > **note** [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
> > >
> > > **ui_report_id** [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
> > >
> > > **archived** [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]
> > >
> > > **script_id** [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

> > > **script_type** [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
> > >
> > > **user_context** [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of the template.
> > >
> > > **category** [string] The category of this template.
> > >
> > > **note** [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **use_count** [integer] The number of uses of this template.
> > >
> > > **ui_report_id** [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
> > >
> > > **tech_reviewed** [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
> > >
> > > **archived** [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_scripts_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Script Template to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Script Template.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_scripts_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

> > > > > **owners** [dict::]
>
> > > > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > > > > > – name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > > > > > – name : string
>
> > > > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> > > > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_scripts_shares_users (*self,* *id,* *user_ids,* *permission_level,* **,* *share_email_body='DEFAULT',* *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer
> > > >
> > > > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > > > – id : integer

> – name : string

> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Users

class Users(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_api_keys(*self*, *id*, *key_id*)

> Revoke the specified API key

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.

> > > **key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the API key.

> > > **name** [string] The name of the API key.

> > > **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.

> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.

> > > **revoked_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.

> > > **last_used_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.

> > > **scopes** [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.

> > > **use_count** [integer] The number of times the key has been used.

> > > **expired** [boolean] True if the key has expired.

> > > **active** [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

> > > **constraints** [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

> > > > The path matcher of the constraint.

> > > > - **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).

> > > > - **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.

> > > > - **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.

> > > > - **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.

> > > > - **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.

> > > > - **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.

> > > > - **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

delete_me_favorites(*self*, *id*)

> Unfavorite an item

> > **Parameters**

> > > **id** [integer] The id of the favorite.

> > **Returns**

> > > **None** Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Show info about a user

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.

- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.

state [string] The state of this user.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.

initials [string] The initials of this user.

department [string] The department of this user.

title [string] The title of this user.

github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.

prefers_sms_otp [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user

vpn_enabled [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.

sso_disabled [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.

otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.

exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.

sms_otp_allowed [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.

robot [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.

phone [string] The phone number of this user.

organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.

organization_sso_disable_capable [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.

organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.

organization_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

get_api_keys (*self*, *id*, *key_id*)

Show the specified API key

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.

key_id [integer] The ID of the API key.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.

name [string] The name of the API key.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.

revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.

last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.

scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.

use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.

expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.

active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraints [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

> The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).

- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.

- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.

- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.

- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.

- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.

- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

list(*self*, ***, *feature_flag='DEFAULT'*, *account_status='DEFAULT'*, *query='DEFAULT'*, *group_id='DEFAULT'*, *organization_id='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_groups='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List users

Parameters

feature_flag [string, optional] Return users that have a feature flag enabled.

account_status [string, optional] The account status by which to filter users. May be one of "active", "inactive", or "all".

query [string, optional] Return users who match the given query, based on name, user, and email.

group_id [integer, optional] The ID of the group by which to filter users. Cannot be present if organization_id is.

organization_id [integer, optional] The ID of the organization by which to filter users. Cannot be present if group_id is.

exclude_groups [boolean, optional] Whether or to exclude users' groups. Default: false.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 10000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, user.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

> > **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
> > **groups** [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of this group.
> >
> > > - **name** [string] The name of this group.
> > >
> > > - **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
> > **current_sign_in_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the user's current session began.

list_api_keys(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> Show API keys belonging to the specified user
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the API key.
> > > **name** [string] The name of the API key.
> > > **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
> > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
> > > **revoked_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
> > > **last_used_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
> > > **scopes** [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
> > > **use_count** [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
> > > **expired** [boolean] True if the key has expired.
> > > **active** [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
> > > **constraint_count** [integer] The number of constraints on the created key

list_me(*self*)

> Show info about the logged-in user
>
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > **email** [string] This user's email address.
> > > **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > **last_checked_announcements** [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
> > > **feature_flags** [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.
> > > **roles** [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.
> > > **preferences** [dict] This user's preferences.
> > > **custom_branding** [string] The branding of Platform for this user.
> > > **groups** [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.

- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_default_theme_id [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
sign_in_count [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.
assuming_role [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.
assuming_admin [boolean] Whether the user is assuming admin.
assuming_admin_expiration [string/date-time] When the user's admin role is set to expire.

list_me_favorites (*self*, ***, *object_id='DEFAULT'*, *object_type='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Favorites

Parameters

object_id [integer, optional] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.

object_type [string, optional] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, object_type, object_id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the favorite.

object_id [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.

object_type [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project

object_name [string] The name of the object that is favorited.

created_at [string/time] The time this favorite was created.

list_me_ui (*self*)

UI configuration for logged-in user

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

navigation_menus [dict] Navigation menus visible to this user.

user_menus [dict] User profile menu items available to this user.

user_type [dict::]

- **vendor** [boolean] True if this user is a member of any groups with a vendor ID.

- **media** [boolean] True if user has access to the Media Optimizer job type.

- **main_app** [string] The slug for the main app for an app-only user account.

- **app_count** [integer] Number of apps this user has access to.

- **reports_only** [boolean] True if user is a reports-only user.

- **reports_creator** [boolean] True if this user is allowed to create HTML reports.

zendesk_token [string] JSON web token for this user's Zendesk widget.

patch(*self*, *id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *email='DEFAULT'*, *active='DEFAULT'*, *primary_group_id='DEFAULT'*, *city='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *initials='DEFAULT'*, *department='DEFAULT'*, *title='DEFAULT'*, *prefers_sms_otp='DEFAULT'*, *group_ids='DEFAULT'*, *vpn_enabled='DEFAULT'*, *sso_disabled='DEFAULT'*, *otp_required_for_login='DEFAULT'*, *exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled='DEFAULT'*, *robot='DEFAULT'*, *phone='DEFAULT'*, *password='DEFAULT'*)

Update info about a user (must be an admin or client user admin)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

name [string, optional] The name of this user.

email [string, optional] The email of this user.

active [boolean, optional] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer, optional] The ID of the primary group of this user.

city [string, optional] The city of this user.

state [string, optional] The state of this user.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this user.

initials [string, optional] The initials of this user.

department [string, optional] The department of this user.

title [string, optional] The title of this user.

prefers_sms_otp [boolean, optional] The preference for phone authorization of this user

group_ids [list, optional] An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.

vpn_enabled [boolean, optional] The availability of vpn for this user.

sso_disabled [boolean, optional] The availability of SSO for this user.

otp_required_for_login [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.

exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean, optional] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.

robot [boolean, optional] Whether the user is a robot.

phone [string, optional] The phone number of this user.

password [string, optional] The password of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.

> - **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

> **city** [string] The city of this user.
> **state** [string] The state of this user.
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this user.
> **initials** [string] The initials of this user.
> **department** [string] The department of this user.
> **title** [string] The title of this user.
> **github_username** [string] The GitHub username of this user.
> **prefers_sms_otp** [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user
> **vpn_enabled** [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.
> **sso_disabled** [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.
> **otp_required_for_login** [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
> **exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled** [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
> **sms_otp_allowed** [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
> **robot** [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.
> **phone** [string] The phone number of this user.
> **organization_slug** [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
> **organization_sso_disable_capable** [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
> **organization_login_type** [string] The user's organization's login type.
> **organization_sms_otp_disabled** [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

patch_me(*self*, ***, *preferences='DEFAULT'*, *last_checked_announcements='DEFAULT'*)
>   Update info about the logged-in user
>   **Parameters**
>   **preferences** [dict, optional::]

>   - **app_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the apps index pages.

>   - **app_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the apps index pages.

>   - **result_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the results index page.

>   - **result_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the results index page.

>   - **result_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the results index page.

>   - **result_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the results index page.

>   - **result_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the results index page.

>   - **import_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the imports index page.

>   - **import_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the imports index page.

>   - **import_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the imports index page.

>   - **import_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the imports index page.

- **import_index_dest_filter** [string] Destination filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the imports index page.
- **export_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the exports index page.
- **export_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the exports index page.
- **export_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the exports index page.
- **model_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the models index page.
- **model_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the models index page.
- **model_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the models index page.
- **script_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the scripts index page.
- **project_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the projects index page.
- **project_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the projects index page.
- **project_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the projects index page.
- **project_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects index page.

- **report_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the reports index page.

- **project_detail_order_field** [string] Order field for projects detail pages.

- **project_detail_order_dir** [string] Order direction for projects detail pages.

- **project_detail_author_filter** [string] Author filter for projects detail pages.

- **project_detail_type_filter** [string] Type filter for projects detail pages.

- **project_detail_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects detail pages.

- **enhancement_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the enhancements index page.

- **enhancement_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the enhancements index page.

- **enhancement_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the enhancements index page.

- **enhancement_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the enhancements index page.

- **preferred_server_id** [integer] ID of preferred server.

- **civis_explore_skip_intro** [boolean] Whether the user is shown steps for each exploration.

- **registration_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the registrations index page.

- **registration_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the registrations index page.

- **registration_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the registrations index page.

- **upgrade_requested** [string] Whether a free trial upgrade has been requested.

- **welcome_order_field** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.

- **welcome_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.

- **welcome_author_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.

- **welcome_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.

- **welcome_archived_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.

- **data_pane_width** [string] Width of the data pane when expanded.

- **data_pane_collapsed** [string] Whether the data pane is collapsed.

- **notebook_order_field** [string] Order field for the notebooks page.

- **notebook_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the notebooks page.

- **notebook_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the notebooks page.

- **notebook_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the notebooks page.

> > > - **notebook_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the notebooks page.
> > >
> > > - **workflow_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the workflows page.
> > >
> > > - **workflow_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the workflows page.
> > >
> > > - **workflow_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the workflows page.
> > >
> > > - **workflow_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the workflows page.
> > >
> > > - **service_order_field** [string] Order field for the services page.
> > >
> > > - **service_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the services page.
> > >
> > > - **service_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the services page.
> > >
> > > - **service_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the services page.
> >
> > **last_checked_announcements** [string/date-time, optional] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > **name** [string] This user's name.
> > **email** [string] This user's email address.
> > **username** [string] This user's username.
> > **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > **last_checked_announcements** [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
> > **feature_flags** [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.
> > **roles** [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.
> > **preferences** [dict] This user's preferences.
> > **custom_branding** [string] The branding of Platform for this user.
> > **groups** [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer
> >
> > > > The ID of this group.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] The name of this group.
> > >
> > > - **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.
> >
> > **organization_name** [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.
> > **organization_slug** [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
> > **organization_default_theme_id** [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.
> > **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
> > **sign_in_count** [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.
> > **assuming_role** [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.
> > **assuming_admin** [boolean] Whether the user is assuming admin.
> > **assuming_admin_expiration** [string/date-time] When the user's admin role is set to expire.

post (*self*, *name*, *email*, *primary_group_id*, *user*, ***, *active='DEFAULT'*, *city='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *initials='DEFAULT'*, *department='DEFAULT'*, *title='DEFAULT'*, *prefers_sms_otp='DEFAULT'*, *group_ids='DEFAULT'*, *vpn_enabled='DEFAULT'*, *sso_disabled='DEFAULT'*, *otp_required_for_login='DEFAULT'*, *exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled='DEFAULT'*, *robot='DEFAULT'*, *send_email='DEFAULT'*)
> Create a new user (must be an admin or client user admin)
> > **Parameters**

> **name** [string] The name of this user.
>
> **email** [string] The email of this user.
>
> **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
>
> **user** [string] The username of this user.
>
> **active** [boolean, optional] The account status of this user.
>
> **city** [string, optional] The city of this user.
>
> **state** [string, optional] The state of this user.
>
> **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this user.
>
> **initials** [string, optional] The initials of this user.
>
> **department** [string, optional] The department of this user.
>
> **title** [string, optional] The title of this user.
>
> **prefers_sms_otp** [boolean, optional] The preference for phone authorization of this user
>
> **group_ids** [list, optional] An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.
>
> **vpn_enabled** [boolean, optional] The availability of vpn for this user.
>
> **sso_disabled** [boolean, optional] The availability of SSO for this user.
>
> **otp_required_for_login** [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
>
> **exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled** [boolean, optional] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
>
> **robot** [boolean, optional] Whether the user is a robot.
>
> **send_email** [boolean, optional] Whether the user will receive a welcome email.

Returns

> **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> **user** [string] The username of this user.
>
> **name** [string] The name of this user.
>
> **email** [string] The email of this user.
>
> **active** [boolean] The account status of this user.
>
> **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
>
> **groups** [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer
>
>> The ID of this group.
>>
>> - **name** [string] The name of this group.
>>
>> - **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.
>
> **city** [string] The city of this user.
>
> **state** [string] The state of this user.
>
> **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this user.
>
> **initials** [string] The initials of this user.
>
> **department** [string] The department of this user.
>
> **title** [string] The title of this user.
>
> **github_username** [string] The GitHub username of this user.
>
> **prefers_sms_otp** [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user
>
> **vpn_enabled** [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.
>
> **sso_disabled** [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.
>
> **otp_required_for_login** [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
>
> **exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled** [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
>
> **sms_otp_allowed** [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.

> > > > **robot** [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.
> > > >
> > > > **phone** [string] The phone number of this user.
> > > >
> > > > **organization_slug** [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
> > > >
> > > > **organization_sso_disable_capable** [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
> > > >
> > > > **organization_login_type** [string] The user's organization's login type.
> > > >
> > > > **organization_sms_otp_disabled** [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

> > **post_api_keys**(*self*, *id*, *expires_in*, *name*, ***, *constraints='DEFAULT'*)
> >
> > > Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user
> > >
> > > > **Parameters**
> > > >
> > > > > **id** [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
> > > > >
> > > > > **expires_in** [integer] The number of seconds the key should last for.
> > > > >
> > > > > **name** [string] The name of the API key.
> > > > >
> > > > > **constraints** [list, optional::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key. - constraint : string
> > > > >
> > > > > > The path matcher of the constraint.
> > > > >
> > > > > > - **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.
> > > >
> > > > **Returns**
> > > >
> > > > > **id** [integer] The ID of the API key.
> > > > >
> > > > > **name** [string] The name of the API key.
> > > > >
> > > > > **expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
> > > > >
> > > > > **created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
> > > > >
> > > > > **revoked_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
> > > > >
> > > > > **last_used_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
> > > > >
> > > > > **scopes** [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
> > > > >
> > > > > **use_count** [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
> > > > >
> > > > > **expired** [boolean] True if the key has expired.
> > > > >
> > > > > **active** [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
> > > > >
> > > > > **constraints** [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string
> > > > >
> > > > > > The path matcher of the constraint.
> > > > >
> > > > > > - **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
> > > > > >
> > > > > > - **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.

> > > > • **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

> > > **token** [string] The API key.

post_me_favorites(*self*, *object_id*, *object_type*)

> Favorite an item
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.
> > >
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The id of the favorite.
> > >
> > > **object_id** [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.
> > >
> > > **object_type** [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project
> > >
> > > **object_name** [string] The name of the object that is favorited.
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time] The time this favorite was created.

Workflows

class Workflows(*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

———

delete_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Remove a Workflow from a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Workflow.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_id** [integer] The ID of the group.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

> Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

get(*self*, *id*)

> Get a Workflow
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer]

Returns

    id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

    name [string] The name of this workflow.

    description [string] A description of the workflow.

    definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

    valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

    validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

    file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

    user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

    state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

    schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

    time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

    next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

    notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

    archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

    hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

    created_at [string/time]

    updated_at [string/time]

get_executions (*self*, *id*, *execution_id*)

Get a workflow execution

> **Parameters**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for the workflow.
> >
> > **execution_id** [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of this workflow execution.
> >
> > **mistral_state** [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
> >
> > **mistral_state_info** [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **definition** [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
> >
> > **input** [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
> >
> > **included_tasks** [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
> >
> > **tasks** [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string
> >
> > > The name of the task.
> > >
> > > - **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
> > >
> > > - **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
> > >
> > > - **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of the run.
> > > >
> > > > – **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
> > > >
> > > > – **state** [string] The state of the run.
> > >
> > > - **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of the execution.
> > > >
> > > > – **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time this execution started.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time this execution finished.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this execution was created.
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

get_executions_tasks (*self*, *id*, *execution_id*, *task_name*)

Get a task of a workflow execution

> **Parameters**

> > **id** [integer] The ID for the workflow.
> >
> > **execution_id** [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
> >
> > **task_name** [string] The URL-encoded name of the task.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **name** [string] The name of the task.
> >
> > **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
> >
> > **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
> >
> > **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of the run.
> >
> > - **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
> >
> > - **state** [string] The state of the run.
> >
> > - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
> >
> > - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
> >
> > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
> >
> > **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> >
> > > The ID of the execution.
> >
> > - **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.
> >
> > - **state** [string] The state of this workflow execution.
> >
> > - **created_at** [string/time] The time this execution was created.
> >
> > - **started_at** [string/time] The time this execution started.
> >
> > - **finished_at** [string/time] The time this execution finished.

get_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

> Get file contents at commit_hash
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > >
> > > **commit_hash** [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **content** [string] The file's contents.
> > >
> > > **type** [string] The file's type.
> > >
> > > **size** [integer] The file's size.
> > >
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

list(*self*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *scheduled='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List Workflows
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **author** [string, optional] Author of the workflow. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
> > >
> > > **state** [array, optional] State of the most recent execution.One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, cancelled, idle, and scheduled.

> > > **scheduled** [boolean, optional] If the workflow is scheduled.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
> > >
> > > **order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
> > >
> > > **order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
> > >
> > > **iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this workflow.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] A description of the workflow.
> > >
> > > **valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
> > >
> > > **file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
> > >
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
> > >
> > > **schedule** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> > >
> > > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this workflow.
> > >
> > > **next_execution_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]

list_executions(*self*, *id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

> List workflow executions
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
> > >
> > > **limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
> > >
> > > **page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must
be one of: id, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc
(descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use
when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True,
limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of run-
ning, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

list_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be
a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- created_at : string/time

- updated_at : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for
scripts.

list_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*self*, *id*, ***, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> List the projects a Workflow belongs to
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Workflow.
> > >
> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this project.
> > >
> > > **author** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **name** [string] The name of this project.
> > >
> > > **description** [string] A description of the project.
> > >
> > > **users** [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > - **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > - **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **auto_share** [boolean]
> > >
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*self*, *id*)

> List users and groups permissioned on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string

> - **groups** [list::]
>
>> - **id** : integer
>>
>> - **name** : string

> **owners** [dict::]
>
>> - **users** [list::]
>>
>>> - **id** : integer
>>>
>>> - **name** : string
>>
>> - **groups** [list::]
>>
>>> - **id** : integer
>>>
>>> - **name** : string
>
> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
>
> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch(*self*, *id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)

> Update some attributes of this Workflow
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>>> **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
>>>
>>> **name** [string, optional] The name of this workflow.
>>>
>>> **description** [string, optional] A description of the workflow.
>>>
>>> **definition** [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
>>>
>>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>>
>>>> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>>
>>>> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>>
>>> **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
>>>
>>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>>
>>>> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>>>>
>>>> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>>>>
>>>> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>>>>
>>>> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>>>>
>>>> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>>>>
>>>> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>>>>
>>>> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

Returns
    id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
    name [string] The name of this workflow.
    description [string] A description of the workflow.
    definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
    valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
    validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
    file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
    user [dict::]

> - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>
> - **name** [string] This user's name.
>
> - **username** [string] This user's username.
>
> - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
>
> - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

    state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
    schedule [dict::]

> - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>
> - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>
> - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>
> - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

    time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
    next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
    notifications [dict::]

> - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>
> - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>
> - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>
> - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>
> - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>
> - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>
> - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
>
> - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

    archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
    hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
    created_at [string/time]

> > > > **updated_at** [string/time]

post (*self*, *name*, *, *description='DEFAULT'*, *from_job_chain='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

> Create a Workflow

> > **Parameters**

> > > **name** [string] The name of this workflow.

> > > **description** [string, optional] A description of the workflow.

> > > **from_job_chain** [integer, optional] If specified, create a workflow from the job chain this job is in, and inherit the schedule from the root of the chain.

> > > **definition** [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

> > > **schedule** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

> > > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

> > > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

> > > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

> > > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

> > > **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.

> > > **notifications** [dict, optional::]

> > > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

> > > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

> > > > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

> > > > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

> > > > • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

> > > > • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

> > > > • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

> > > > • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

> > > **hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

> > **Returns**

> > > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.

> > > **name** [string] The name of this workflow.

> > > **description** [string] A description of the workflow.

> > > **definition** [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

> > > **valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

> > > **validation_errors** [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

> > > **file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

> > > **user** [dict::]

> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

post_clone (*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Workflow

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for the workflow.
>> **clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new workflow.
>> **clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new workflow.
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
>> **name** [string] The name of this workflow.
>> **description** [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

post_executions(*self*, *id*, ***, *target_task='DEFAULT'*, *input='DEFAULT'*, *included_tasks='DEFAULT'*)

Execute a workflow

Parameters

---

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

target_task [string, optional] For a reverse workflow, the name of the task to target.

input [dict, optional] Key-value pairs to send to this execution as inputs.

included_tasks [list, optional] If specified, executes only the subset of workflow tasks included.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error

- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.

- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_cancel (*self*, *id*, *execution_id*)

Cancel a workflow execution

Parameters

> **id** [integer] The ID for the workflow.
>
> **execution_id** [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
>
> **Returns**
>
> > **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
> >
> > **state** [string] The state of this workflow execution.
> >
> > **mistral_state** [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
> >
> > **mistral_state_info** [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
> >
> > **user** [dict::]
> >
> > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > >
> > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > >
> > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > >
> > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > >
> > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> >
> > **definition** [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
> >
> > **input** [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
> >
> > **included_tasks** [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
> >
> > **tasks** [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string
> >
> > > The name of the task.
> > >
> > > • **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
> > >
> > > • **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
> > >
> > > • **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of the run.
> > > >
> > > > – **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
> > > >
> > > > – **state** [string] The state of the run.
> > >
> > > • **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
> > >
> > > > The ID of the execution.
> > > >
> > > > – **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.
> >
> > **started_at** [string/time] The time this execution started.
> >
> > **finished_at** [string/time] The time this execution finished.
> >
> > **created_at** [string/time] The time this execution was created.
> >
> > **updated_at** [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_resume(*self*, *id*, *execution_id*)

> Resume a paused workflow execution
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID for the workflow.
> > >
> > > **execution_id** [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
> >
> > **Returns**

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error

- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.

- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_retry(*self*, *id*, *execution_id*, ***, *task_name='DEFAULT'*)

Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

task_name [string, optional] If specified, the name of the task to be retried. If not specified, all failed tasks in the execution will be retried.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

---

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

> The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error

- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.

- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

> The ID of the run.

  – **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

  – **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

> The ID of the execution.

  – **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_git_commits(*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

> > > size [integer] The file's size.
> > > **file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

put (*self*, *id*, *name*, *, *description='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)
Replace all attributes of this Workflow

> **Parameters**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
>> **name** [string] The name of this workflow.
>> **description** [string, optional] A description of the workflow.
>> **definition** [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
>> **schedule** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
>>>
>>> • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
>>
>> **time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
>> **notifications** [dict, optional::]
>>
>>> • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
>>>
>>> • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
>>>
>>> • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
>>>
>>> • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
>>>
>>> • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
>>>
>>> • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
>>>
>>> • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on
>
> **Returns**
>> **id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
>> **name** [string] The name of this workflow.
>> **description** [string] A description of the workflow.
>> **definition** [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
>> **valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
>> **validation_errors** [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
>> **file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
>> **user** [dict::]
>>
>>> • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
>>>
>>> • **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

put_archive(*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

> > > **file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
> > > **user** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
> > > >
> > > > • **name** [string] This user's name.
> > > >
> > > > • **username** [string] This user's username.
> > > >
> > > > • **initials** [string] This user's initials.
> > > >
> > > > • **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
> > >
> > > **state** [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
> > > **schedule** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
> > > >
> > > > • **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
> > >
> > > **time_zone** [string] The time zone of this workflow.
> > > **next_execution_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
> > > **notifications** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > • **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
> > > >
> > > > • **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
> > > >
> > > > • **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
> > > >
> > > > • **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
> > > >
> > > > • **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on
> > >
> > > **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
> > > **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
> > > **created_at** [string/time]
> > > **updated_at** [string/time]

put_git(*self, id, *, git_ref='DEFAULT', git_branch='DEFAULT', git_path='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT', pull_from_git='DEFAULT'*)

> Attach an item to a file in a git repo
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the file.
> > > **git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > > **git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
> > > **git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

> > > **git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
> > >
> > > **git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
> > >
> > > **git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
> > >
> > > **git_repo** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > - **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
> > > >
> > > > - created_at : string/time
> > > >
> > > > - updated_at : string/time
> > >
> > > **pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects(*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

> Add a Workflow to a project
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the Workflow.
> > >
> > > **project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **None** Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions groups has on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > - **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > - **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer

> > > > – name : string
> >
> > **owners** [dict::]
> >
> > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> > > >
> > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > >
> > > > > – id : integer
> > > > >
> > > > > – name : string
> >
> > **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
> >
> > **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

> Set the permissions users have on this object
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
> > >
> > > **user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
> > >
> > > **permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
> > >
> > > **share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
> > >
> > > **send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.
> >
> > **Returns**
> >
> > > **readers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **writers** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > – name : string
> > >
> > > **owners** [dict::]
> > >
> > > > > • **users** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer
> > > > > >
> > > > > > – name : string
> > > > >
> > > > > • **groups** [list::]
> > > > >
> > > > > > – id : integer

> – name : string

> **total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
> and readers, the number of visible users shared.

> **total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
> ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

6.6 Command Line Interface

A command line interface (CLI) to Civis is provided. This can be invoked by typing the command `civis` in the shell (sh, bash, zsh, etc.). It can also be used in Civis container scripts where the Docker image has this client installed. Here's a simple example of printing the types of scripts.

```
> civis scripts list-types
- name: sql
- name: python3
- name: javascript
- name: r
- name: containers
```

Not all API endpoints are available through the CLI since some take complex data types (e.g., arrays, objects/dictionaries) as input. However, functionality is available for getting information about scripts, logs, etc., as well as executing already created scripts.

There are a few extra, CLI-only commands that wrap the Files API endpoints to make uploading and downloading files easier: `civis files upload $PATH` and `civis files download $FILEID $PATH`.

The default output format is YAML, but the `--json-output` allows you to get output in JSON.

You can find out more information about a command by adding a `--help` option, like `civis scripts list --help`.

6.6.1 Job Logs

These commands show job run logs in the format: "datetime message\n" where datetime is in ISO8601 format, like "2020-02-14T20:28:18.722Z". If the job is still running, this command will continue outputting logs until the run is done and then exit. If the run is already finished, it will output all the logs from that run and then exit.

NOTE: These commands could miss some log entries from a currently-running job. It does not re-fetch logs that might have been saved out of order, to preserve the chronological order of the logs and without duplication.

- `civis jobs follow-logs $JOB_ID`

  Output live log from the most recent job run for the given job ID.

- `civis jobs follow-run-logs $JOB_ID $RUN_ID`

  Output live log from the given job and run ID.

6.6.2 Notebooks

The following CLI-only commands make it easier to use Civis Platform as a backend for your Jupyter notebooks.

- `civis notebooks download $NOTEBOOK_ID $PATH`

  Download a notebook from Civis Platform to the requested file on the local filesystem.

- `civis notebooks new [$LANGUAGE] [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`

  Create a new notebook, allocate resources for it, and open it in a tab of your default web browser. This command is the most similar to `jupyter notebook`. By default, Civis Platform will create a Python 3 notebook, but you can request any other language. Optional resource parameters let you allocate more memory or CPU to your notebook.

- `civis notebooks up $NOTEBOOK_ID [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`

  Allocate resources for a notebook which already exists in Civis Platform and open it in a tab of your default browser. Optional resource arguments allow you to change resources allocated to your notebook (default to using the same resources as the previous run).

- `civis notebooks down $NOTEBOOK_ID`

  Stop a running notebook and free up the resources allocated to it.

- `civis notebooks open $NOTEBOOK_ID`

  Open an existing notebook (which may or may not be running) in your default browser.

6.6.3 SQL

The Civis CLI allows for easy running of SQL queries on Civis Platform through the following commands:

- `civis sql [-n $MAX_LINES] -d $DATABASE_NAME -f $FILE_NAME`

  Read a SQL query from a text file and run it on the specified database. The results of the query, if any, will be shown after it completes (up to a maximum of $MAX_LINES rows, defaulting to 100).

- `civis sql [-n $MAX_LINES] -d $DATABASE_NAME -c [$SQL_QUERY]`

  Instead of reading from a file, read query text from a command line argument. If you do not provide a query on the command line, the query text will be taken from stdin.

- `civis sql -d $DATABASE_NAME [-f $SQL_FILE_NAME] -o $OUTPUT_FILE_NAME`

  With the *-o* or *–output* option specified, the complete results of the query will be downloaded to a CSV file at the requested location after the query completes.

6.7 Running Jobs and Templates

The `civis.utils` namespace provides several functions for running jobs and templates on the Civis Platform.

run_job(job_id[, api_key, client, . . .])	Run a job.
run_template(id, arguments[, JSONValue, client])	Run a template and return the results.

6.7.1 civis.utils.run_job

civis.utils.**run_job**(*job_id*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*)

> Run a job.
>> **Parameters**
>>> **job_id: str or int** The ID of the job.
>>> **api_key: DEPRECATED str, optional** Your Civis API key. If not given, the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.
>>> **client: :class:'civis.APIClient', optional** If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object

will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready.

Returns

results: *[CivisFuture](#)* A *CivisFuture* object.

6.7.2 civis.utils.run_template

civis.utils.**run_template**(*id*, *arguments*, *JSONValue=False*, *client=None*)

Run a template and return the results.

Parameters

id: int The template id to be run.

arguments: dict Dictionary of arguments to be passed to the template.

JSONValue: bool, optional If True, will return the JSON output of the template. If False, will return the file ids associated with the output results.

client: :class:'civis.APIClient', optional If not provided, an *[civis.APIClient](#)* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

output: dict If JSONValue = False, dictionary of file ids with the keys being their output names. If JSONValue = True, JSON dict containing the results of the template run. Expects only a single JSON result. Will return nothing if either there is no JSON result or there is more than 1 JSON result.

Examples

```
>>> # Run template to return file_ids
>>> run_template(my_template_id, arguments=my_dict_of_args)
{'output': 1234567}
>>> # Run template to return JSON output
>>> run_template(my_template_id, arguments=my_dict_of_args, JSONValue=True)
{'result1': 'aaa', 'result2': 123}
```

CHAPTER 7

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex
- search

Python Module Index

C

Index

A